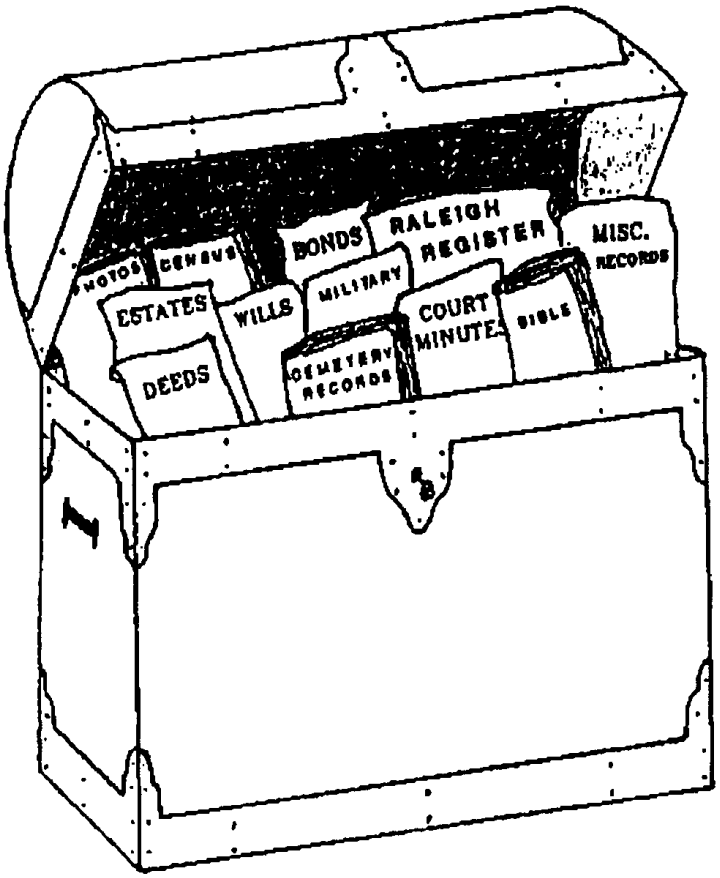
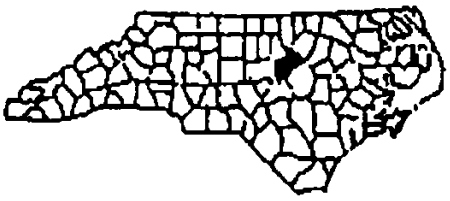
WAKE TREASURES



VOLUME 21, NUMBER 2 – SUMMER/FALL 2011

Wake County Genealogical Society



Post Office Box 17713
Raleigh, North Carolina 27619-7713

This page left blank.

Wake County Genealogical Society, Inc. (**WCGS**) was organized in April 1982 to promote genealogical study and research, to serve as a medium of exchange of genealogical or historical information, to encourage the preservation of genealogical or historical records, to provide cultural, educational, and social opportunities involving genealogy. In 1983 **WCGS** was incorporated as a non-profit organization under the laws of the State of North Carolina.

Wake Treasures is the journal of the **WCGS** and is free to members. Semiannual issues are identified as Winter/Spring and Summer/Fall. Past issues of *Wake Treasures* are sold in volume sets. An order form is available on our website or can be requested via postal mail.

We endeavor to regularly publish primary source documents with historical or genealogical significance for Wake County, North Carolina. We will also publish primary source documents from related counties if there is no genealogical or historical society serving that county. We welcome articles about methodology and research experience as well as articles portraying Wake County residents, places, and events of the past. We seek a balance of time periods and hope to address the needs of both new and experienced genealogists.

Proposals and submissions may be sent by email or postal mail. References used to compile an article must be included. Depending on the nature of a submission, minor editing may be applied, but no substantive changes will be made. Errors in original documents that are transcribed should not be corrected, but notations may be made if they are clearly indicated.

WCGS makes every effort to present authentic original material. ***The Wake County Genealogical Society, Inc. and/or the editors of Wake Treasures cannot be held responsible for the accuracy or the publishing rights of the material furnished by contributors. This is the sole responsibility of the contributor.*** All material is published with the permission of the contributor. Documented content corrections that are submitted to the Editor will appear in a later issue. Permission to reproduce or quote from an article published in any issue of Wake Treasures must be obtained in writing from the author or authors. Write to the author in care of WCGS.

Journal Committee

Managing Editor – Diane Richard

Final Journal Compiling – Hope Blackford

Abstractors/ Transcribers	**Proofreaders**	**Acquire Images**	**Regular Contributor** – Debra Blake, (NCSA)
Marie Cooke	Gordon Castleberry	Hope Blackford	
Mabel Dillard	Ken Coit	Sig Johnson	**Specific Record Groups Coordinators**
Elaine Falt	Jennie Gunther	Diane Richard	Hope Blackford (Insolvent Debtors, Poor House Records)
Jenni Gunther	Margot Knepp		Diane Richard (Free Blacks & Slaves, Grist Mills, Juror Lists)–
Carl Oehmann	Carl Oehmann		Mosaic Research and Project Management
Jenwyl Pitt	Jocelyn Powell		
Sarah Sheffield	Gordon Woodard		**Cover Design**
			Laura J. Alley

Print – ISSN 1055-7857
Electronic – ISSN 1941-3874
CD – ISSN 1941-3866

Postal Mail: All correspondence should be sent to **WCGS**, PO Box 17713, Raleigh, NC 27619-7713.
Online: Send email to <wakecogen@gmail.com>. You can subscribe to our society mail list from our web site. Find us on the web at <http://www.rootsweb.com/~ncwcgs/>.

Change of Address: Please notify **WCGS** of any change of address (postal or e-mail) as soon as it is known so that **WCGS** communications will reach you in a timely manner.

Styles Used in Abstracts and Transcriptions: In an attempt to provide consistency throughout Wake Treasures, the Journal Committee has adopted the following styles to be used in all abstracts or transcriptions.

- Spelling – Retained as found in the original document.
- Surnames – Capitalized and bold, even in word-for-word transcriptions.
- ? following a word – Letters difficult to read, but it looks like (DUW ?) or there is a second possibility (PANN/PAW ?).
- ? following a letter in a word – Uncertain of the preceding letter (MU?RRY).
- … – Words, phrases or sentences are omitted from the original.
- Word – Word, phrase or sentence marked through in original document.
- Tho_as or Tho__s – Letter or letters illegible or missing.
- _____ – Word illegible or missing.
- [Anything in brackets] – Comment from abstractor or transcriber.

Other Notations:

- NC Archives – The short form for the Reference Unit of the Division of Archives and History, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources.
- CR.099.000/AR 6.0/etc. – The call or stack numbers used by the NC Archives to organize the storage of records.

Copyright© 2011, All Rights Reserved, Wake County Genealogical Society, Inc.

This page left blank.

WAKE TREASURES

Journal of the Wake County Genealogical Society

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Writing a Soldier's Story 1
By Debbi Blake, North Carolina State Archives 1

Over 400 Bible Records Added to Family Records Collection in the North Carolina State Archives 4
Downloaded by Hope Blackford 4
North Carolina Family Records Online [Digital Family Bible Collections] – Durham County 5
North Carolina Family Records Online [Digital Family Bible Collections] – Franklin County 5
North Carolina Family Records Online [Digital Family Bible Collections] – Harnett County 6
North Carolina Family Records Online [Digital Family Bible Collections] – Johnston County 6
North Carolina Family Records Online [Digital Family Bible Collections] – Wake County 7

Newspaper Item – J. Whitaker Wants Apprentice 9

Wake County Annulments 1831-1910 10
Summarized by Sarah Sheffield 10

The Church and Private Schools – 18th Century Schools Pages 102-103 – The Episcopal Theological School. 11
By Charles Raper 11
Downloaded and Formatted by Hope Blackford 11

Wake County Superior Court Bastardy Bonds 1892-1914 12
Transcribed by Terry Moore, CG[SM], and Hope Blackford 12

Newspaper Item – David Ruth Carriage & Windsor Chair Maker 18
Downloaded from Godfrey.org – 19th Century US Newspapers 18

Bastardy Bonds - 1907, 1922, 1924, 1926 – Wake County, Raleigh Township 19
Abstracted by Jenwyl Pitt 19

North Carolina Maps 22
By Nicholas Graham, Project Librarian 22

Constitution of the Confederate Survivors Association of Wake County 24
Transcribed by Hope Blackford 24

Confederate Survivors Association – Miscellaneous Papers #1 25
Transcribed by Hope Blackford 25

Confederate Survivors Association – Miscellaneous Papers #2 33
Transcribed by Hope Blackford 33

Confederate Soldiers' Association – 1886-1914 36
Transcribed by Hope Blackford 36
Ledger #1 36
Ledger #2 46

Newspaper Item – Joseph Wingate Hat Making 46
Downloaded from Godfrey.org – 19th Century US Newspapers 46

Wake County to Port Vincent, Louisiana – The Search for Henry David Castleberry 48
By Dennis Gordon Castleberry, WCGS Member 48

Genealogy: Not Just a Job, It's an Adventure! 49
By Keith Falt, WCGS Member 49

Newspaper Item – Rob Whitaker Searching for Apprentice William Perry 50
Downloaded from Godfrey.org – 19th Century US Newspapers 50

Wake County Estates, Division of Land Dower 1820-1854 51
Introduction by Debra A. Blake, North Carolina State Archives 51
Transcribed by Hope Blackford 51
Division of Land of Hugh Shaw – Pages 1, 2 52
Petition for Dower for Sarah Stone – Pages 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 52
Division of Land of David Stone – Pages 8-16 55
Division of Land of David Horton Decd – Pages 16, 17 59
Division of Land of Girard Banks – Pages 18-20 60
Division of Land of William Green's Decd in the County of Wake– Pages 22-25 61
Division of Land of Edmond Busbee decd – Pages 26-28 63
Division of Land of Isham Stephens – Pages 29, 30 64
Division of Land of John Davis – Pages 31, 31a, 32, 32a, 33, and inset to Page 33 [plat] 65
Division of Land of Ransom Sutherland Deceased – Pages 33a, 33b, 34a, 34b 68
Petition for Dower for Sarah Smith – Page 35 70
Division of Land of Sihon Smith – Pages 37, 38 71
Guardian Bond for Robert Cannon– Pages 39, 40 72
Guardian Bond for William Cannon– Pages 41, 42 72
Guardian Bond for Sarah Cannon– Pages 43, 44 73
Guardian Bond for Grizza Ann Bevis, Jane Bevis, Dawson Bevis, and Almond Bevis – Pages 45, 46 74
Petition for Dower for Mary Hollister– Page 51 75
Petition for Dower for Eleanor Sorrell – Pages 52, 53 76
Division of Land of Solomon Todd Deceased – Pages 48-50 77
Division of Land of William Turner – Page 21 78

Wake County Wardens of the Poor ("Poor House") Records – February 1875 through January 1876 ..... **80**
Abstracted by Mabel Dillard *80*
Pages 149-153 80
Poor House Records – Pages 154-157 81
Pages 158-161 83
Pages 162-165 84

Biographical Sketch - Ransom Right Creech **86**
Downloaded from http://books.google.com/books *86*

Newspaper Item – Mrs. John Haywood Opens Boarding House **87**

Biographical Sketch – Lindsay Patterson **88**
Transcribed by Rosalee Thomas *88*

Newspaper Item – Notice of Estate Sale for Thomas Busbee **90**
Transcribed by Hope Blackford *90*

When Was That? (A Brief History of Time) **91**
By S. R. Austin *91*

Tools Your Ancestors Might Have Used, Part 2 ..... **93**
By Rob Elias *93*

Schools to Teach Special Subjects **97**
Transcribed by Marie Cooke *97*

Index **101**

This page left blank.

WRITING A SOLDIER'S STORY

By Debbi Blake, North Carolina State Archives

Our ancestors are more than facts for a pedigree chart or even a family group sheet. Each ancestor has a story, and it is up to the family historians to tell that story. Maybe more than most, soldiers have stories. They faced unimaginable horrors, and some of them faced them at very young ages. The story of their service career, however short, provides a unique perspective on the man.

While we gather the facts about our ancestors we often want and need to share the life of this ancestor with others, particularly younger generations. They need to know more than just the facts—birth, marriage, and death dates and places—they want to know that the ancestor was a real man who lived in a real time and place. Family group sheets provide more information than pedigree charts and that additional information is a good starting point to begin writing about a soldier's life. Completed family group sheets provide children's names and information, such as whether or not a man was a soldier, had a religious affiliation, and other information that begins to flesh out an individual, but even that, though it gives a broader picture, still does not give the information that a written narrative does.

How to find the information to write that story is the purpose of this article. With a focus on the records available at the North Carolina State Archives, this article will narrow the listing of records mentioned in the last edition of *Wake Treasures* to those records that give more information about an individual soldier. Included here will be additional sources that should help with the writing. Writers should give the biographical facts that they have gathered for their genealogical charts, but can do more. With the history of the time in which the soldier lived, the researcher can begin to flesh out the story of his life. The concentration here will be on the story of a Civil War soldier's life, but the principle would be the same for any soldier in any war, even though the records available will be quite different.

Most soldiers did not enlist in faraway places; they enlisted somewhere close to home. A Johnston County soldier might go to Raleigh to enlist, but it seems unlikely that he would go to Greensboro. Men usually enlisted right in their own county. During the Civil War, regiments and companies were being raised locally and regionally, so in most cases a soldier did not have to go far to enlist. One of the first things the researcher needs is the company and regiment into which a soldier enlisted, then, along with biographical data, the researcher can begin a search for material that will help tell the story.

During the Civil War, the company and regiment were the organizing units. It was through these organizations that soldiers were clothed, fed, received medical attention, leave, and punishment. The two most complete rosters of NC troops that will provide researchers with a company and regiment for their soldier are *North Carolina Troops* and *The Roster of Confederate Soldiers 1861-1865* published by Broadfoot Publishing Company. Both published series are available in the Search Room of the State Archives as well as most large libraries. The former is annotated and will eventually have a series index, and the latter is just an index.

One of the first records to look at will be the service record. These have been filmed by the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) and are widely available. The North Carolina State Archives purchased the microfilm, and it is available in the microfilm room of the Search Room. The microfilm includes that of Confederate and Union troops, as well as the United States Colored Troops from our state. The service records give a location for a soldier at a muster, so big changes in the soldier's career are noted there. If a soldier was promoted, hospitalized, furloughed, died, or was captured by the enemy, it was noted

on a card. The cards were compiled in the early 20th century from the original records at NARA, so misspellings of names can be an issue.

If a soldier was captured during a battle his story would not be complete without a simple account of the battle, what part the company and regiment had in it, and where he was captured. There are NARA microfilm records of the various prisons that can also be checked. Some of the records may include descriptive registers which will give a brief, but important, account of a prisoner's height, weight, and coloring. The State Archives has microfilm of records from Point Lookout, Elmira, Fort Delaware, and Camp Douglas.

If a soldier was killed during the war, that will likely be noted on the card in the service record. Occasionally there are other documents included, such as copies of letters to the family. To find out more about his death, it may be worth looking at regimental histories or a source such as the *Official Records of the War of the Rebellion*, which now can be found online at http://digital.library.cornell.edu/m/moa/. There may be some correspondence related to his death or the death of a group of men in one or both of these sources. If nothing else, it would be interesting to note in the narrative, for example, that the soldier was one of 22,720 men killed at Antietam.

If the soldier died during the war, another source of information might be his fellow soldiers. During the Civil War, men often enlisted in regiments with other local men, and if the men left letters, there could be mention of the soldier in them. Neighborhood men that were wounded or died were big news and would likely have been passed along to family and friends. Even if a soldier did not die, he may have found his way into the letters of his comrades, so it is well worth the effort to try to locate letters or diaries of local men and officers. The Archives has many Civil War letters and diaries scanned and available online from our website www.archives.ncdcr.gov. Specifically, the digital collection and the Civil War 150 blog will include scanned and transcribed documents. These projects are ongoing ones.

An open mind is absolutely essential to anyone writing the story of a soldier's life. The researcher may well find out things he or she would just as soon not know. Soldiers were disciplined, and that will often be reflected in their service record or other regimental correspondence. Men also deserted for what they felt were valid reasons. They paid substitutes to fight for them. They fought for the other side. They wrote copious letters to try to get themselves exempt from service, and no story is complete without this information. Men got syphilis from visiting prostitutes. They died of diarrhea without ever seeing combat. Try to report all of the story as objectively as possible. Writing that shows clear bias on the writer's part will not stand the test of time.

In writing a soldier's story, it is also important to remember that he was a man of his time. A writer should certainly not impose 20th and 21st century mores on someone who lived and fought in 1862. The writer's job is to study the time and try to understand the thinking of that time. While people may not have changed a whole lot in 150 years, the times—their customs and mores—have changed and any writer should place the subject squarely in his own time.

The United States government offered pensions to Union soldiers but, as you might imagine, did not offer them to ex-Confederates. The former Confederate states did offer soldiers and widows such pensions. Most Confederate states offered these pensions to any veteran living in their state regardless of which Confederate state he fought for, so do not make the assumption that if you do not find a NC pension that your soldier did not get one. First, he may not have applied. Receiving a pension is a good example of a difference between the thinking in an earlier time and now. Men often did not apply if they did not need the help—unlike today when a pension is often seen as an entitlement. Secondly, there were clear laws as to who could apply for a pension and to what degree the pensioner might be paid. A

study of pension laws for the state of interest is critical. Thirdly, a veteran living in another state might well have applied in that state rather than in NC.

The federal census is important in the study of a soldier's life. The 1930 and the 1910 censuses asked if a man was a veteran, so it is wise to check each of these if he lived long enough to appear on them. If you do not know whether or not a man served, the census will likely tell you. While the 1890 population census did burn in a fire, there was a separate census of Union veterans and widows taken that year that did not burn. Even if a soldier was a Confederate it is worth a look since some Confederates were mistakenly listed in this census.

The death of former Confederates in the years following the Civil War was often newsworthy, especially locally, and these veterans often had extensive obituaries. It is well worth the effort to find local newspapers on microfilm and check for such obituaries. As veterans lived on into the 20s and 30s, it became big news when one of them died, so sometimes even larger papers like the *News and Observer*, *Charlotte Observer*, and *Wilmington Star* picked up such stories. They did the same for widows, many of whom lived on into the latter part of the 20th century.

Two record series in the North Carolina State Archives that may help flesh out a soldier's story are the artificial limbs materials in the Adjutant General records and the records of the Old Soldiers Home in the Auditor's Office. If the soldier received an artificial limb or applied to the Old Soldiers Home, this gives a unique perspective on that individual since a minority of soldiers needed either one. The artificial limbs material has been compiled in a book entitled *Phantom Pain: North Carolina's Artificial-Limbs Program for Confederate Veterans* by Ansley Wegner and published by the Historical Publications Section. Tom Vincent is currently compiling the Old Soldiers Home materials to be published by HPS within the next year.

A story about a soldier should not be separated from that of his family since they were often the focus of his thoughts while away from them. While it will not be necessary to give a lot of details about them, it is important to mention their circumstances. Questions to consider are: Were his wife and children left to fend for themselves and how well were they able to cope? Did he receive letters begging him to come home? Did he have a child born while he was away? Did his wife write government officials saying she and the children were destitute or did she have family that helped her keep the farm running? Did the soldier have brothers or cousins who died during the war? Did his brother or father fight for the other side? Did one of his parents die while he was away? Did he resign his commission at West Point or the Naval Academy to fight for the Confederacy? Did he find religion under a hail of bullets in his first battle? How did any of the above affect the soldier or his family and did they write about it in letters or diaries? Did they write memoirs later in life?

Men became soldiers for many reasons and performed their duties in various ways. What was consistent is that there is a story that can and ought to be told. As a family historian you can provide bare facts on various charts. You can also write a narrative about a soldier's experience that will help future family historians and descendants understand more completely what an ancestor's life was like during the bloody years that nearly ripped the United States asunder. NC gave over 125,000 men to the Civil War, and each had a unique story. Imagine what we could learn from reading all their stories. It starts with the writing of one.

OVER 400 BIBLE RECORDS ADDED TO FAMILY RECORDS COLLECTION IN THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE ARCHIVES

Downloaded by Hope Blackford

[Posted by Ashley[1], June 21, 2011; Today's post comes from a Department of Cultural Resources/North Carolina State Archives/State Library of North Carolina press release.]

Nearly 1,500 of the roughly 2,200 family Bible records in the State Archives collections are now available online through the Family Records Online Collection[2], a project of the State Archives and the State Library. Since 2009, staff and volunteers have transcribed these mostly handwritten records to make them fully searchable in our online database. This recent addition includes family names from A to W, although the bulk begin with the letters M (including Mc/Mac), N, O, and P. In addition, 150 pages of Bible Records from the Daughters of the American Revolution are now available.

The Family Records Online Collection is comprised of Bible records — lists of birth, marriage, and death information recorded in NC family Bibles throughout the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries — indexes to marriage and death records in (mostly) Raleigh newspapers, and photographs from Raleigh Hebrew cemeteries. Over time, Archives and Library staff hope to add the remaining Bible records, select genealogy publications, and other records that will assist anyone interested in researching their family's connection to North Carolina.

The collection has been viewed close to 500,000 times. Visitors come from over 100 countries, every state in the U.S., and 310 cities in North Carolina. New donations have poured in since 2009, including those from Currituck County Public Library, which recently donated 57 records.

Still, the collection has no records from Graham, Madison, Polk, or Richmond Counties, and it is hoped that donations from private citizens or organizations can help fill out the collection. Bible records in which at least one significant family event (birth, marriage, death) takes places in North Carolina prior to 1913 meet the criteria for inclusion.[3]

This effort would not be possible without the ongoing collaboration of State Archives and State Library staff.

Search by Location: http://statelibrary.ncdcr.gov/dimp/digital/ncfamilyrecords/location.html
Search by Name: http://statelibrary.ncdcr.gov/dimp/digital/ncfamilyrecords/family.html

1 <http://ncarchives.wordpress.com/2011/06/21/over-400-bible-records-added-to-family-records-collection/>
2 <http://statelibrary.ncdcr.gov/dimp/digital/ncfamilyrecords/>
3 For more information about donating records, see: http://statelibrary.ncdcr.gov/dimp/digital/ncfamilyrecords/fhp_brochure.pdf

North Carolina Family Records Online [Digital Family Bible Collections] – Durham County

North Carolina Society, Daughters of the American Revolution, Bible Records, Book B (Collection of typescripts of Bible records compiled by the North Carolina Society, Daughters of the American Revolution, 1936. This particular volume was compiled by the General Joseph Winston Chapter and the General James Moore Chapters.)

Ballard-Barham Family Bible Records
Barbee-Green Family Bible Records
Blount Family Bible Records
William J. Branch Family Bible Records
Carstarphen Family Bible Records
Aubrey and Rachel Mooney Chandler Family Bible Records
Dr. John P. Clingman Family Bible Records
Lemon G. Edwards Family Bible Records
Ferrell Family Bible Records
Gibble Family Bible Records
G. W. I. and Hattie Johnson Goldston Family Bible Records
Joseph Graham Family Bible Records
William A. Graham Family Bible Records
Hall Family Bible Records
Hardy-Hardee Family Bible Records
Dr. James H. Hicks Family Bible Records
Addison L. and Loretta J. Lyon Holden Family Bible Records
Donald Wilton and Alma Jane Hill Holmes Family Bible Records
Jordan Family Bible Records
Cyrus Junius Knight Family Bible Records (Information from three different **KNIGHT** Family Bibles)
Lavender Family Bible Records
A. E. S. Lindsey Family Bible Records
Long-Johnston Family Bible Records
George P. and Mary Erwin Harris Nichols Family Bible Records
Anthony Leete Parker Family Records (one of the obituaries gives details on Masonic rites)
Alonzo Green Phipps Family Bible Records
Simeon Phipps Family Bible Records
Robert Montgomery Speir Family Bible Records
Frank Marion Williams Family Bible Records
Edward Charles and Dena Gunter Winston Family Bible Records

North Carolina Family Records Online [Digital Family Bible Collections] – Franklin County

North Carolina Society, Daughters of the American Revolution, Bible Records, Book B (Collection of typescripts of Bible records compiled by the North Carolina Society, Daughters of the American Revolution, 1936. This particular volume was compiled by the General Joseph Winston Chapter and the General James Moore Chapters.)

Henry and Carolina Baker Family Bible Records
John and Mary Magdalena Bickley Family Bible Records
Blount Family Bible Records
Boddie Family Bible Records
William J. Branch Family Bible Records
Sherwood Brantley Family Bible Records
Grady Reynolds Brantly Family Bible Records
Braswell Family Bible Records
Brodie Family Bible Records
Bunn Family Bible Records
Willie and Elizabeth Bunting Family Bible Records
Clark Family Bible Records
Cooper Family Bible Records
Leah Jane Davis Family Bible Records
Dodd-Cone-Gay Family Bible Records
Leonidas M. Green Family Bible Records (contains a list of colts and heifers born, with their lineage)
William Oscar Green Family Bible Records
Horton Family Bible Records
Marmaduke Norfleet Jeffreys Family Bible Records
John and Ann Eley Johnson Family Bible Records
Jones Family Bible Records
Lancaster-Harris Family Bible Records
LeMay Family Bible Records
Frederick and Jackie Gupton Leonard Family Bible Records
A. J. May Family Bible Records
Henry Crawford May Family Bible Records

James Byrd and Bettie Margaret Powell Moore Family Bible Records
Abraham Moses Family Bible Records
James Henry Robertson Family Bible Records
Joseph H. and Harriet White Family Bible Records
Wilder Family Bible Records
Bryant Wilder Family Bible Records
M. D. Wilder Family Bible Records

North Carolina Family Records Online [Digital Family Bible Collections] – Harnett County

Marriage Announcements in Fayetteville Newspapers (Marriage announcements clipped from Fayetteville newspapers. Some announcements are undated.)
Death Notices in Fayetteville Newspapers

Burrell T. Barnes Family Bible Records
David Barnes Family Bible Records
Neill Barnes Family Bible Records
Christiana Catherine Cameron (Blue) Family Bible Records
Alexander Crook Family Records
Henry W. and Drusilla E Caddell Graham Family Bible Records
Gwinn Family Bible Records
Haddock Family Bible Records
Malcom McN. and Helen F. Stuart Hollaway Family Bible Records
Robert A. and Elizabeth McNeill Holloway Family Bible Records
J. R. James Family Bible Records
Amos Green Johnson Family Bible Records
Benjamin F. Johnson Family Bible Records
Hugh A. Johnson Family Bible Records
Zachary Taylor Kivett Family Bible Records
Daniel and Anne Jane McLean McIntyre Family Bible Records Years: 1828-1879
Daniel and Antoinette McFarland McLeod Family Bible Records (includes obituary clipping)
William and Catherine McLeod Family Bible Records
Anthony Leete Parker Family Records (one of the obituaries gives details on Masonic rites)
Salmon Family Bible Records

North Carolina Family Records Online [Digital Family Bible Collections] – Johnston County

William B. Alexander Family Bible Records
Carey and Willie Atkinson Family Bible Records
Bagley Family Bible Records
Ballard-Barham Family Bible Records
Joseph W. and Emma Cousins Barber Family Bible Records
N. B. and Laney Dixon Barber Family Bible Records
Floyd Harvey and Emma Cooper Boykin Family Bible Records
William R. Braddy Family Bible Records
Brooks Family Bible Records
Matilda C. Clapp Family Bible Records
Clifton Family Bible Records
Amos Coats Family Bible Records
Cox-Kennedy Family Bible Records
Driver Family Bible Records
Duncan Family Bible Records
Eatman Family Bible Records
Ferrell Family Bible Records
James Ferrell Family Bible Records
Cary Fountain Family Bible Records
John William Gay Family Bible Records
William Oscar Green Family Bible Records
Parrott Hardee Family Bible Records
Hardy-Hardee Family Bible Records
Franklin and Ardelia Fountain Harper Family Bible Records (1) (NCDC is missing “Fountain Harper” on main list)
Franklin and Ardelia Harper Family Bible Records (2)
Hilliard Family Records
Isaac Middleton Hobbs Family Bible Records
Irvin Wilder Hocutt Family Bible Records
Holt Family Bible Records
Jordan Family Bible Records
Isaac Langley Family Bible Records
LeMay Family Bible Records
Emmitt B. McCabe Family Bible Records
Mewborn Family Bible Records
Miller-Dunstan Family Bible Records
Agrippa Mitchener Family Bible Records

Archibald and Harriet Hargrove Monk Family Bible Records
Albert H. Mooneyham Family Bible Records
M. E. Morrison Family Bible Records
James Upton and Peatie Barnes Oliver Family Bible Records
Anthony Leete Parker Family Records
John W. Parker Family Bible Records
Alonzo Green Phipps Family Bible Records
Simeon Phipps Family Bible Records
Matthew Strickland of Isle of Wight Co., VA. and His Descendants
William Williams Thorne Family Bible Records
William Charles Warrick Family Bible Records
Wilder Family Bible Records
Charlie Williams Family Bible Records
Frank Marion Williams Family Bible Records

North Carolina Family Records Online [Digital Family Bible Collections] – Wake County

Items #31-137 are photos of gravestones, cemetery monuments, etc., not Bible records.

Marriage and Death Notices from Raleigh Register and North Carolina State Gazette, 1799 - 1813 [1825] Compiled by Carrie J. Broughton, State Librarian. From the files in the North Carolina State Library, 1944-1952. Volume 1.
Marriage and Death Notices from Raleigh Register and North Carolina State Gazette, 1826 - 1845 Volume 2.
Marriage and Death Notices from Raleigh Register and North Carolina State Gazette, 1846 - 1855 Volume 3.
Marriage and Death Notices from Raleigh Register and North Carolina State Gazette, 1856 - 1867 Volume 4.
Marriage and Death Notices from Raleigh Register and North Carolina State Gazette, 1867 - 1887 Volume 5.
Marriage and Death Notices from Raleigh Register and North Carolina State Gazette, 1888 - 1893 Volume 6.

William E. Allen Family Bible Records (Contains newspaper obituary of William Ethelbert **ALLEN** from November 1903)
Allman Family Bible Records (Contains newspaper marriage announcement of Mr. Lee **ALLMAN**, of Alabama and Miss Mamie **ANGEL** and for Miss Edna Earl **BUNN** to William A. **ALLMAN**)
Frank L. Andrews Family Bible Records
Carey and Willie Atkinson Family Bible Records
Avent Family Bible Records
George Baker Family Bible Records (Document contains a letter from Charles R. **HOLLOMAN** authenticating the Bible records, and the records have been notarized, as well. Letter also includes a list of family names appearing in the document...)
Richard S. and Bettie M. Baker Family Bible Records
Laura Frances Griffin Ball Family Bible Records
Jethro Ballard Record Book
Ballard-Barham Family Bible Records
Barbee-Green Family Bible Records
Joseph W. and Emma Cousins Barber Family Bible Records
Asa Baucom Family Bible Records
Levi Baucom Family Bible Records
Anderson Betts Family Bible Records
Blakeney Family Bible Records
James Elisha Bledsoe and Rosa McKenzie Copeland Family Bible Records
Bonner-Shaw Family Bible Records (Colonel James **BONNER** served with General George Washington at Valley Forge)
Everett Mason and Elizabeth J. Blue Borst Family Bible Records
Boylan-Lane Family Bible Records
Berry Henderson and Nettie Hellon Richards Brannan Family Bible Records
Sherwood Brantley Family Bible Records
Henry Bray Family Bible Records (Reference is made to the Civil War and Chatham Boys)
H. C. Bridger Family Bible Records
Brodie Family Bible Records

Bryan-Simpson Family Bible Records (Transcription; contains several references to the Civil War and Confederate soldiers)
Bunn Family Bible Records
Dorsey Henderson Bunn Family Bible Records
Burnette-King-Redd Family Bible Records
Burris Family Bible Records
Robert Everette Burrus Family Bible Records (Contains a signed Temperance Pledge)
Traverse Butler Family Bible Records
John Gray and Mary Louisa McDowell Bynum Family Bible Records
Campbell Family History (Page 8 describes the **CAMPBELL** family's slaves)
Matilda C. Clapp Family Bible Records
Cooper-Gilbert Family Bible Records
James Samuel Corbitt Family Bible Records
Luther Rice Crocker Family Bible Records
Croom Family Bible Records
Crow Family Bible Records
E. W. Crowder Family Bible Records
James L. and Marran Emily McDonald Currie Family Bible Records
John Tooley Cutrell, Sr., Family Bible Records
Joseph Napoleon Davis Family Bible Records
Davis-Pescud-Williams Family Bible Records
Debnam Family Bible Records
William Rufus Dicks Family Bible Records
Edward P. and Mary Massey Doolittle Family Bible Records
Driver Family Bible Records
Gilbert Gibbons and Sallie Davis Driver Family Bible Records
George C. Dury Family Bible Records
Duncan Family Bible Records
Lamon Sessums Dunn Family Bible Records
E. P. Eddins Family Bible Records
Lemon G. Edwards Family Bible Records
Joseph Columbus Farabee Family Bible Records
Ferrell Family Bible Records
Fort Family Bible Records
Fort-Neel-Robinson Family Bible Records (Written in five different Bibles)
John M. Franck Family Bible Records
James Henry Frazier Family Bible Records
John William Gay Family Bible Records
Gibble Family Bible Records
Gibbs Family Bible Records
G. W. I. and Hattie Johnson Goldston Family Bible Records
Henry W. and Drusilla E Caddell Graham Family Bible Records
William A. Graham Family Bible Records
Brian Green Family Bible Records
Leonidas M. Green Family Bible Records (also contains a list of colts and heifers born, with their lineage)
William Oscar Green Family Bible Records
Hall Family Bible Records
William and Betty Jones Harding Family Bible Records
Hardison Family Bible Records
Fred and Alma Harris Family Bible Records
James Simmons Herritage Family Bible Records
Dr. James H. Hicks Family Bible Records
Alsey B. High Family Bible Records
Charles L. Hinton Family Bible Records (Page 43 contains an obituary of Uncle Jerry **HINTON**, one of the oldest living African-American men in Raleigh.; Pages 44-47 contain newspaper clippings related to the death of N.C. Governor Elias **CARR**;...)
Col. William Hinton Family Bible Records
Hinton-Pescud Family Bible Records
Irvin Wilder Hocutt Family Bible Records
Alsey David Holland Family Bible Records
Walter Lee Holland Family Bible Records
Malcom McN. and Helen F. Stuart Hollaway Family Bible Records
Freddie C. and Eliza T. Brannan Horton Family Bible Records
Iredell Family Bible Records
Irvine Family Bible Records
Jeffreys Family Bible Records
Robert Eugene Johns, Jr., Family Bible Records
Johnson Family Bible Records
Elizabeth Hinton Johnson Family Bible Records
W. W. Johnson Family Bible Records
Etheldred Jones Family Bible Records
Matthew Jones Family Bible Records
Nathaniel Jones Family Bible Records
Calvin Jordan Family Bible Records
J. T. Kennedy Family Bible Records
Will of John King
Cyrus Junius Knight Family Bible Records (Information from three different **KNIGHT** Family Bibles)
Drury Lacy Family Bible Records
William M. Lane Family Bible Records
Lavender Family Bible Records
Leach Family Bible Records

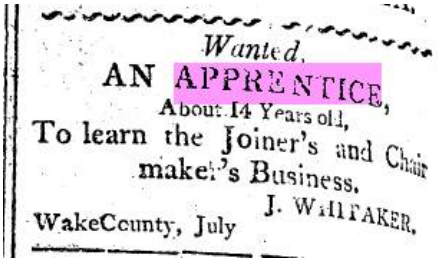
LeMay Family Bible Records (1)
LeMay Family Bible Records (2)
Richard Henry Lewis Family Bible Records
A. E. S. Lindsey Family Bible Records
John B. and Virginia S. Drake Masemoore Family Bible Records
John Joseph Lane and Willia Richardson Nance McCullers Family Bible
Col. Matthew and Sarah Lane McCullers Family Bible Records (Copy of Bible pages found in the N.C. pension records No. W F 7415 in the National Archives)
William and Sarah Lane McCullers Family Bible Records
Charles H. McKenzie Family Bible Records
Charles Harris McKenzie Family Bible Records (Civil War battles mentioned)
Montford Stokes McKenzie Family Bible Records (Wisconsin State Senator; U.S. Minister to Ecuador; established both the Western Carolinian and Milwaukee Sentinel newspapers)
Mewborn Family Bible Records (1)
Mewborn Family Bible Records (2) (Contains a will with references to slaves)
Mial Family Bible Records
Miller-Dunstan Family Bible Records
Montgomery Family Bible Records (Major in the Confederate Army; important railroad employee)
Albert H. Mooneyham Family Bible Records
Moore Family Bible Records
James Byrd and Bettie Margaret Powell Moore Family Bible Records
William Edgar and Nettie Virginia Mills Moore Family Bible Records
Moore-Holt Family Bible Records
Alfred Moring Family Bible Records
James Frank and Lutoria Peele O'Neal Family Bible Records
Horace H. Oden Family Bible Records (Also contains a drawing of Aunt Lucy)
Olds Family Bible Records
Burrell Olive Family Bible Records
Robert Newton and Flora E. Shaw Page Family Bible Records
Anthony Leete Parker Family Records (One of the obituaries gives details on Masonic rites)
Partin Family Bible Records
Joel Asa Pearson Family Bible Records
Pescud Family Bible Records
James Riley and Elivra Strange Roberson Family Bible Records (Contains copies of Bible pages, transcriptions, and photographs of homeplace and cemetery tombstones)
George Roberts Family Bible Records (Contains records of the sermons preached by Rev. John **ROBERTS** and...)
Samuel Myatt Rowland Family Bible Records
James and Jane Ross Smith Family Bible Records (A soldier in the 30th Wildcat Division...)
John Lewis Terrell Family Bible Records (Record gives mention that James **JUDSON** lost a leg at the Battle of Malvern Hill, July 4th, 1863)
Frank Marion Williams Family Bible Records

NEWSPAPER ITEM – J. WHITAKER WANTS APPRENTICE[4]

Wanted
AN APPRENTICE,
About 14 Years old,

To learn the Joiner's and Chair maker's Business.
J. **WHITAKER**.

Wake County, July


Wanted,
AN APPRENTICE,
About 14 Years old,
To learn the Joiner's and Chair
maker's Business,
J. WHITAKER.
WakeCounty, July

[4] Downloaded from Godfrey.org – 19th Century US Newspapers; *Raleigh Register* and *North-Carolina Weekly Advertiser*, (Raleigh, NC); Monday, July 09, 1804; Issue 247; Column E.

WAKE COUNTY ANNULMENTS 1831-1910

Summarized by Sarah Sheffield

Source: North Carolina State Archives C.R.099.604.56 (within Wake County Divorce Records 1831-1910)

[**Ed. Note:** This concludes the Wake County Divorce Records series. A huge thank you to all the volunteers who abstracted and proofed these records. See the Wake County Genealogical Society website for the previous issues of *Wake Treasures* which contain these records as well as a link to the online publishing website for the compilations.]

Note: Pl is Plaintiff and is stated first v (verses) Def stands for Defendant and is stated second. These are listed here in order as found in the file box. These are found in the back of box of divorces.

ALLISON, Ira S. v. Grace **CHAPMAN**
The marriage was dissolved March Term of Superior Court March 1904. The Pl married the Def 30 May 1901 in Ironton, Ohio. It was alleged by the Def that she entered into the marriage by force of her father and brothers.

CONE, Flora Mae v. Cicero **SHEARON**
The marriage was dissolved the February Term of Superior Court 1910. The Pl married the Def 21 March 1909 [place not stated]. The PL was underage, and it was determined that neither were of sound mind. The couple had not lived together.

HERNDON, Anna Victoria v. Aaron N. **BROWN**
The marriage was dissolved about 1883 [undated]. The Pl married the Def 11 December 1877 in Wake County. Summons of February 1883 called Aaron **BROWN**. Pl was under 15 and was still under 21 at time of annulment, having been born 30 July 1864. Presented by uncle Taylor **HERNDON**.

YARBOROUGH, Ada v. Oliver **OGDEN**
The marriage was dissolved the April Term of Superior Court 1904. The Pl married the Def 24 November 1902 in Lexington, North Carolina. The couple lived as man and wife until 4 May 1903 until the Def abandoned the Pl. Since that time the Pl learned the Def had a wife and was not lawfully divorced. Summons of January 1904 called Oliver **OGDEN**. Def not found in Wake County and thought to be in Pennsylvania.

HARE, Clara v. William J. **BARBER**
The marriage was dissolved by Superior Court 1900. The Pl married the Def 6 August 1899 in South Carolina. The couple lived together about three months. On 25 October 1899 they moved to Wake County, North Carolina. On 1 November 1899 the Pl learned the Def had a living wife, which he admitted to Pl, whereupon the Pl left the Def. Subpoena of March 1900 called Jim **BENSON** regarding Jeff **BARBER**. Summons of January 1900 called William J. **BARBER**.

ROUNDTREE, N. C. v. Elizabeth **STANFIELD**
The marriage was dissolved the October Term of Superior Court 1903. The Pl married the Mary Elizabeth **JOHNSON** 14 May 1890 in Craven County. They lived together as man and wife for six years. The Pl alleged the said Mary Elizabeth **JOHNSON** left him and lived in adultery with Alexander **LAWSON**. The Pl in February 1903 Craven County Superior Court obtained a divorce from his first wife Mary E. **JOHNSON ROUNDTREE** because of abandonment. The Pl married Elizabeth **STANFIELD** 29 May 1902 in Greensboro before the divorce was final. The Def **STANFIELD** charged PL [no date stated] with being the father of her child [deemed bastard] and initiated criminal proceedings. The Pl was about to be jailed. The Pl's brother, Monroe **ROUNDTREE**, testified his brother thought his first wife had died in Boston, Massachusetts, had then unwillingly married the said **STANFIELD** due to legal proceedings, then learned his first wife was alive, then

sued for divorce from first wife. Summons of June 1903 called Elizabeth **ROUNDTREE** in Guilford County.

MILLS, T. W. v. Laura **McDONALD**
The marriage was dissolved by Superior Court, 1904. The original complaint is missing. The file only indicates there were three children of the marriage. No indication as to why it was considered null and void. There was a custody battle.

THE CHURCH AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS – 18TH CENTURY SCHOOLS PAGES 102-103 – THE EPISCOPAL THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL.

By Charles Raper
Downloaded and Formatted by Hope Blackford

Source: http://books.google.com/books?pg=PA10&dq=%22wake+county%22&id=xZQWAAAAIAAJ#v=onepage&q=%22wake%20county%22&f=false
Undated. First date checked out from Stanford University Library was in Summer Quarter 1931.

In 1832 Rev. L. Silliman **IVES**, D. D., the second Episcopal bishop of North Carolina, urged the convention to establish and equip a theological and classical school under the auspices of their church. A committee was appointed for the purpose; and they located the school near Raleigh, about one mile west of the State Capitol. They purchased one hundred and fifty-nine and one-half acres of land. To pay for this they gave their individual notes for sixteen hundred dollars. Seven thousand and five hundred dollars were borrowed from the Episcopal Fund to erect the central building. Ex-Gov. James **IREDELL** was made chairman of the executive committee; and the whole work was pushed on with rapidity. On the 2nd of June, 1834, the school opened under very flattering circumstances. Every pupil had to be as old as fourteen, but still the institution was full the first year. During the second session of the first year there were one hundred and three pupils enrolled, of which eighty-three were boarders. To accommodate the rush for the next year another building of the same size as the first was ordered to be erected. The expenses for board and tuition amounted to one hundred and seventy-five dollars for the scholastic year. The money promised on subscription came in very slowly. There were too many boys for the masters to control, and the teachers were poor in discipline. Very soon the patronage ran down, so that it was decided to close the school July, 1838. The debts by this time had amounted to about fifteen thousand dollars. The land, except twenty acres, and the furniture were sold. The trustees now proposed to leave out the classical feature and run it as an exclusively theological school. However, the Diocese did not agree to take part in this move, and the whole affair went under. It failed largely because of too great numbers during the first year and the lack of discipline and management on the part of the presiding teachers. Dr. **COGSWELL**, Dr. **EMPIE**, Mr. De Berniere **HOOPER** and Dr. **CURTIS**, were its four masters.[5]

[5] *Sketches of Church History in North Carolina*, pp. 297-801, by Rev. Jarvis **BUXTON**, D.D.

WAKE COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT BASTARDY BONDS 1892-1914

Transcribed by Terry Moore, CG[SM], and Hope Blackford

Source: Summaries of the Wake County Bastardy Bond Court Cases in the Wake County, North Carolina Superior Court, North Carolina State Archives file box CR.099.102.2, Folders 1892-1894, 1905-1908, 1913-1918. There may be more information in the actual documents.

Hattie PAGE and Willie WIGGINS

Hattie **PAGE** says she is the mother of a male child, now about two weeks old,; that Willie **WIGGINS** is the father of said child. Hattie (her mark) **PAGE**. Subscribed and sworn to before me, 1st March, 1894. Summons to arrest Willie **WIGGINS** issued 1 March 1894. Wesley **WHITAKER**, J.P. [seal]

[Expenses Sheet]

Willie **WIGGINS** states that he is not the father of the bastard. Willie (his mark) **PAGE** [sic]. Before Wesley **WHITAKER**, J.P.

W. G. **ALLEN**, Supt. Wake County Work House.
7 June 1894 before John W. **THOMPSON**, Willie **WIGGINS** took the Insolvent Debtor's oath to be discharged from further imprisonment and that he has paid one half the costs of said action. By J. P. **DEVREUX** Attory. Willie **WIGGINS** was discharged from further imprisonment this ___ [sic] day of May 1894.

Elnora JONES and John IVEY

Elnora **JONES** states that she is an unmarried woman and that she is the mother of a female Bastard Child about three months old; that John **IVEY** is the father. [signed] Elnorah **JONES**. 27 Jan 1892. M. B. **BARBEE**, J.P.

Summons to arrest John **IVEY**. 27 Jan 1892. W. B. **BARBEE**, J.P.

[Expense Sheet]

5 Feb 1892 defendant pleads *res adjudicate amis* the charge and that he is a minor under 14 years of age. The plea of *res adjudicate* allowed and the case dismissed.

Plaintiff filed notice of appeal and defendant was recognized in the sum of $50.00 for his appearance at the next Civil term of Wake Superior Court to be held 29 Feb 1892. J. C. **MARCUM**, J.P.

Witnesses Served Feb. 4, 1892.: Elnora **JONES**, Nick (Davis) **JONES**, Amy **ROGERS**, Violet **ROGERS**, Rosa **PAGE**, Reuben **WEATHERS**, Edmond **PAGE** by M. W. **PAGE**, Sheriff. N. E. **RIDDICK**, D.S. Fees $2.80.

The Defendant, and R. J. **BUFFALOE** as his surety personally recognized, in the sum of one hundred dollars, and cause set for trial at 12 o'clock A.M. on 5 Feb 1892. 2 Feb 1892. M. B. **BARBEE**, J.P.

Jane PRICE and Edmon MORGAN

Judgment was rendered for plaintiff and against defendant 6 May 1892. Defendant was fined one dol and cost, and required to enter into bond in the Sum of thirty five dols for maintenance of child and required to find sufficient sureties on said bond, & in failure to do so then to be committed to jail. Defendant appealed from the above decision on the grounds that he had been supporting the plaintiff. I then required him to give bond of seventy five dols with sufficient Sureties for his appearance at the next term of Superior Court and in failure to do so then be committed to jail. I certify that the foregoing is a true transcript from my docket of the judgment rendered in Said action by me. 6 May 1892. J. W. **PAIR**, J.P.

Jane **PRICE** makes affidavit that she is with child which child when born will be a bastard and the said Jane **PRICE** further makes oath that Edmon **MORGAN** is the father of her said bastard child. Jane (her mark) **PRICE**. 6 May 1892. J. W. **PAIR**, J.P.

Judgment – Edmon **MORGAN** placed under bond of $35.00 dol for maintenance of child with sufficient Sureties and fined one dollar and cost. Defendant appealed to Superior Court. He was then required to enter into a recognizer (?) with sufficient sureties for his appearance. 26 Sept 1892. J. W. **PAIR**, J.P.

Matilda DUNN and Charley MORGAN

Exhibit A: Before M. B. **BARBEE,** Justice of the Peace. State vs. Charley **MORGAN**, Criminal Action. Matilda **DUNN** says that, on or about the month of September 1903, Charlie **MORGAN** did unlawfully and willfully beget her with child, which when born will be a bastard. 16 May 1904. Matilda [her mark] **DUNN**. M. B. **BARBEE** Justice of the Peace.

Warrant issued to arrest Charlie **MORGAN**. 16 May 1904. (signed) M. B. **BARBEE**, Justice of the Peace [seal].

Warrant for Bastardy. Summons for the State. Matilda **DUNN**, Hellen **FERRELL**, Frank **NUTSHELL**. Received 16 May 1904. Executed 11 Aug 1904. W. D. **SCOTT**, Constable.

Deft. does not deny, is adjudged to be the father of child. Woman's allowance $50.00. A penny fine & costs. In default deft. committed until 11 o'clock A.M. on 12 Aug 1904. 11 Aug 1904. M. B. **BARBEE**, J.P. Deputized P. Y. **SPENCE** to execute warrant. 17 May 1904. J. R. **UPCHURCH**, Constable.

Exhibit "A" Defendant Charles **MORGAN** did not deny paternity of the bastard child and is adjudged that he is the father of said bastard child. Ordered that he pay Matilda **DUNN** the sum of fifty dollars, a fine of one penny and $3.80 costs, to be paid immediately. Charles **MORGAN** to enter into bond in the sum of one hundred dollars. If he defaults, he will be jailed for the term of ten months, with authority to work him on the public roads at a rate of six dollars per month for that labor to be paid to the Court to satisfy costs etc. If he defaults, he will be jailed. 11 Aug 1904 (signed) M. B. **BARBEE**, Justice of the Peace.

Warrant issued to arrest Charlie **MORGAN**. 9 Aug 1904. M. B. **BARBEE** [seal], J.P.

Mary ALLEN and G. W. ALLEN

Jan 1918. G. W. **ALLEN** vs. Mary **ALLEN** alias Mary **ONEAL**

1st. Plaintiff and defendant were married on or about 10 Aug 1911 and lived together as man and wife for about two years thereafter, when the defendant abandoned plaintiff and has not lived with him since said time.

2nd Plaintiff has been a resident of the State of North Carolina all of his life.

3rd Since the marriage between plaintiff and defendant and since the separation, the defendant has committed adultery with one **ONEAL** and as a result has given birth to several bastard children and plaintiff believes said defendant is now living in adultery with the said **ONEAL**.

Plaintiff prays judgment against defendant.

1st to be divorced.

2nd for costs and other relief as the nature of the case may require.

Armistead **JONES**, Jr., Attorneys for Plaintiff.

G. W. **ALLEN** says that the facts set forth in the above complaint are true and that grounds for divorce have existed to his knowledge for more than six months. [signed] G. W. **ALLEN**. Sworn to and subscribed before me, 2 Dec 1918. [signed] W. T. (?) **SAWYER**, Notary Public.

No. 1538 S.D. G. W. **ALLEN** vs. Mary **ALLEN** alias Mary **O'NEAL**, 2nd January Term 1919. Issues, Minutes "U", page 33.

1. Were the plaintiff and defendant married to each other as alleged in the complaint?
   Answer. Yes

2. Did the defendant commit fornication and adultery as alleged in the complaint?
   Answer. Yes.

3. Has the plaintiff been a resident of the State of North Carolina for two years prior to the bringing of this action?
   Answer. Yes.

No. 1538 S.D., G. W. **ALLEN** v. Mary **ALLEN**, 2nd January Term 1919, Judgment, Minutes "U", page 33-34.

Judgment. Upon motion of Armistead **JONES** and Son, attorneys, it is ordered, adjudged and decreed by the court that the bonds of matrimony existing between plaintiff and defendant be and the same are herby dissolved and plaintiff and defendant be and they are hereby divorced from each other. February Term 1919. O. H. **ALLEN**, Judge Presiding.

Mary ENNEMOSER and J. N. KING

Form No. 87 – Bastardy Warrant. Justice's Court, Wake County. State and ~~Enne~~ **EMOSER** Mary **ENNEMOSER** against ~~Genatas~~ J. N. **KING**. Warrant Against Reputed Father. Before J. E. **OWENS**, J.P. Given under my hand and seal, 11 Mar 1916. J. E. **OWENS**, J. P. (Seal)

N. P. 480, No. A-2817. Received, Filed and Docketed Sept. 7, 1916. Millard **MIAL** C.S.C. by N. **ROYSTER**, D.S.C. Fees for Docketing due.

Proceedings brought against J. N. **KING**, charging him with being the father of a certain bastard child alleged to have been begotten upon the body of the said Mary **ENNEMOSER**, to be heard on 1 Sept 1916. Jury returned a verdict of "Not guilty," in favor of the defendant **KING**. 7 Sept 1916 by J. E. **OWENS**, Justice of the Peace. Plaintiff gave notice of appeal.

J. N. **KING**, defendant, says he is not the father of the said bastard child, and that he the defendant at no time ever had sexual intercourse with the said Mary **ENNEMOSER**. [signed] J. N. **KING**. Sworn and subscribed before me 1 Sept 1916. J. E. **OWENS**, Justice of the Peace.

No. A-2817. State and Mary **ENNEMOSER** vs. J. N. **KING**.
Affidavit of Jacob **ENNEMOSER**.
Filed November 3, 1916. Millard **MIAL**, S.S.C., by N. **ROYSTER**, D.S.C.

Affidavit: Jacob **ENNEMOSER** says that he was of the age of seventy-nine years on the last day of June 1916; that he is the father of Mary **ENNEMOSER**, that Mary **ENNEMOSER** resides with him near the town of Garner, and that she with her 3 months old child are wholly dependent upon him; that he is a man of poor circumstances, and that his income, owing to his extreme age, from his little farm of twenty-five acres, is very limited; and that but for the fact that he receives a pension from the United States Government, amounting to thirty dollars per month, he would be unable to support his family; that in the event of his death, the said pension would cease, and the said Mary **ENNEMOSER** and her child would have no means of support. [two lines struck out] That the said Mary **ENNEMOSER** is a woman of weak mind, and incapable of supporting herself and child; that the expense of her lying-in with the said child is still due the physician and nurse and must be borne by the affiant; that he is informed and believes that the defendant, J. N. **KING** has boasted that the said cause could not be tried within two years. Affiant respectfully requests Court that said cause be set for trial at the next civil term of this Court. [signed] Jacob **ENNEMOSER**. Subscribed and sworn to before me 31 Oct 1916. J. E. **OWENS**, Justice of the Peace.

No. A-2817, **ENNEMOSER** v. **KING**, Issues, December Term 1917, Minutes "S", page 491. Issue was submitted by the Court to the Jury.

1. Is this defendant King the father of this plaintiff's bastard child? To which the Jury for this verdict answered "No."

Adjudged that this action be dismissed and secure of plaintiff costs. December Term 1917. C. C. **LYON**, Judge Presiding.

Mary WILLIAMSON and Jasper MILLER

On 25 July 1905, Mary **WILLIAMSON** swore out a warrant against Jasper **MILLER** charging him with bastardy. The same day **MILLER** was arrested and brought before the Court, and admitted the paternity of the Child. The plaintiff Mary **WILLIAMSON** agreed that if **MILLER** paid her $3.00 every two weeks until $25.00 was paid she would not prosecute him any further. A short time after this Mary **WILLIAMSON** and Jasper **MILLER** came to me and the said Mary **WILLIAMSON** asked me to write Jasper **MILLER** a receipt for $25.00 in full settlement of all claims she had against him, the receipt was written as she requested. On 9 Oct 1905 Mary **WILLIAMSON** through her Attorney requested me to issue a *Capias* for **MILLER**, as he had only paid Mary **WILLIAMSON** $12.00 of the $25.00 for which she had given him a receipt. Issued Capias and **MILLER** was brought into Court, Thereupon Mary **WILLIAMSON** through her Counsel moved the Court to require **MILLER**, to pay $38.00 and give a bond to keep the Child off the County, the Child having been born since Warrant was issued. The Justice declined the Motion and discharged the defendant upon the grounds that he held a receipt from Mary **WILLIAMSON** in full settlement of all claims against him. From this judgment the State & Mary **WILLIAMSON** prayed one appeal which was granted. 9 Nov 1905. C. A. **SEPARK**, Justice of the Peace.

Form No. 43: *Capias* for Justice of the Peace and Mayor issued 25 July 1905. Jasper **MILLER** was tried and convicted upon a charge of Bastardy and it was adjuged ~~that~~ and agreed between the parties that the defendant should pay the prosecutrix $3.00 every two weeks until the sum of $25.00 was paid, and thereafter the prosecutrix signed a receipt for $25.00 relieving the defendant from further prosecution, and whereas the Deft. did not pay the prosecutrix but $12.00. You are therefore hereby commanded to arrest the said Jasper **MILLER** and bring him before me at my office in Raleigh immediately, that he may be further dealt with according to law. 9 Oct 1905. C. A. **SEPARK**, Justice of the Peace.

CAPIAS. Officer's Return. Received 9 Oct 1905 and executed by taking the within-named defendant in custody and carrying him before C. A. **SEPARKS** Justice of the Peace, this 9 Oct 1905. M. W. **PAGE**, Sheriff. By J. P. **STELL**, D.S.

In this case the State having taken an appeal from the decision of the Justice of the peace discharging the defendant – Jasper **MILLER** – it is ordered upon motion of J. C. L. **HARRIS**, Atty. of the State and of Mary **WILLIAMS**, the mother of the bastard Child that the Clerk issue a *capias* for said defendant, and if arrested that he be required to give justified bond in the Sum of one hundred dollars for his personal appearance at the next Term of this Court. 9 Nov 1905. C. M. **COOKE**, Judge Presiding. *Capias* issued to Wake Co., 7 Dec 1905.

$25.00 deposited in lieu bond 18 Dec 1905. Wm. **RUSS**, C.S.C. #39. October Term 1905. Order for *Capias*. Minutes H, page 59.

Cora BOYKIN and H. R. WILLIAMSON

No. 10499. C.I.D. Book F, P153. Return to Notice of Appeal. July Term, 1908. $75 Deposited in lieu of bond 13 July 1908 of H. R. **WILLIAMSON**, Wm. **RUSS**, C.S.C. S. G. **RYAN**, Plaintiff's Attorney. J. C. L. **HARRIS**, Defendant's Attorney. Received, Filed & Docketed July 8, 1908. Docketing fee 50¢ pd & to use Jeff **BOYKIN**. W. M. **RUSS**, C.S.C. by N. **ROYSTER** D.C.

Form No. 37: Return to Notice of Appeal. J. B. **DANIEL**, J. P. issued a summons in plaintiff's favor and against Defendant. After several continues case was tried June 20/08.

Plaintiff complained that defendant did beget her with Child which Child when born will be a bastard.

The Defendant denies upon oath that he is the father of plaintiffs child and demands a trial by jury. The following named persons were impaneled, J. W. **CHEEK**, J. B. **TIMBERLAKE**, L. L. **BROWN**, L. B. **TANT**, Graham **HAYWOOD** & Lennon **MACKLIN.** The verdict was not guilty. Plaintiff appealed.

Rendered judgment in favor of H. R. **WILLIAMSON** and against Cora **BOYKIN** [form strike outs].

Certified that on 20 June 1908, appellant paid fee of thirty cents for return.

Dated 8 July 1908. C. A. **SEPARK**, Justice of the Peace.

No. 10499. Cora **BOYKIN** v. H. R. **WILLIAMSON**. February Term 1909. Judgment. Minutes "J", page 238. Judgment of non-suit in Bastardy action. February Term, 1909.

Plaintiff was called and failed to appear to prosecute her suit. On motion of J. C. L. **HARRIS**, counsel for the defendant, it is adjudged that a non-suit be entered, and action is dismissed. The seventy-five dollars in the hands of the clerk of this court as security for the personal appearance of the defendant are to be returned to him. It is further adjudged that the plaintiff pay the costs of this action. 17 Feb 1909. [signed] C. C. **LYON**, Judge Presiding. [no signature] Attorney of the defendant.

Lizzie WIGGINS and Lattie PIERCE

April Term, 1913. Judgment.

Defendant admitted paternity of the illegitimate child alleged against him by Lizzie **WIGGINS**. Ordered that defendant, Lattie **PIERCE**, pay to the court immediately the sum of $50.00 and that he execute a justified bond in the sum of $300.00 with sufficient sureties to support and maintain the said child, which was born on 7 May 1912, for a period of three years.

Ordered defendant pay costs of this action to include all costs incurred before the Justice of the Peace.

Ordered that if Lattie **PIERCE** fails to comply with this Judgment that he be committed to the common jail of Wake County.

Ordered that if said defendant fails to comply with this judgment as aforesaid *capias* issue for said defendant on request of counsel of said Lizzie **WIGGINS**. [no signatures]

Lattie **PEARCE** and F. J. **PEARCE** are bound to the State of North Carolina for the sum of Three Hundred Dollars. 29 Sept 1913.

Lattie **PEARCE** stands charged and adjuged as the father of a bastard child begotton by him on the body of Lizzie **WIGGINS**. It has been adjudged that Lattie **PEARCE** pay to the court the sum of fifty dollars as an allowance to Lizzie **WIGGINS** and to pay the costs.

Lattie **PIERCE** [seal]. F. J. **PIERCE** [seal]. Witness: Vitruvius **ROYSTER**.

F. J. **PEARCE** says that he is worth three hundred dollars over and above his exemptions and liabilities by law. 29 Sept 1913. Sworn to and subscribed before me. Vitruvius **ROYSTER**, Deputy Clerk Wake Superior Court.

Mabel GULEY and Charlie McCULLERS
[**Ed. Note:** This case contains much more detail than what is presented here.]

Petition – Mabel **GULLEY** states: that she is the mother of two illegitimate minor children, Curtis **GULLEY** and Relue **GULLEY**, aged seven and four years respectively; that she is twenty four years of age; that while suffering from pellagra[6] (treated by Dr. J. J. L. **McCULLERS** at the Goldsboro Hospital for Insane during August 1913), she was incapable to transact any affair of business including on 28th March when by an order of Millard **MIAL** Clerk of Court her two minor children were apprenticed to defendant Charlie **McCULLERS** until the the age of twenty one (see Apprentice Book beginning 1906 page 80); that she has now recovered; and asks that the order of apprenticeship, and decree of the Court, and the indenture be declared null and void; that she believes the defendant is engaged in the illicitate [sic] sale of whiskey and his home is not a proper place for the rearing of children.

Bart W. **GALLEY** (?), Attorney for Petitioner.

Mable [her mark] **GULLEY**. Sworn and subscribed 28th April 1914.
Millard **MIAL**, Clerk Superior Court Wake County.

Charlie **McCULLERS** says admits to the majority of the allegations made by Mabel **GULLEY**, denies others. He objects to nullifying the Indenture. He asks that the Petition of Mabel **GULLEY** not granted and that he recover of Mabel **GULLEY** his costs incurred herein, to be taxed by the Court. H. E. **NORRIS** (?), Attorney for defendant.

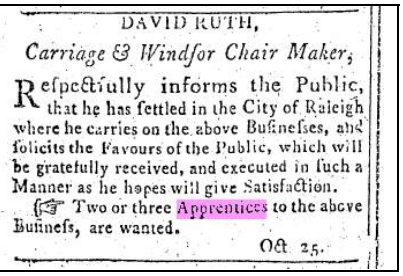
Charlie [his mark] **McCULLERS**. Sworn and subscribed before me, 19 June 1914.
Millard **MIAL**, Clerk Superior Court of Wake County.

25 pa use of defendant. [handwritten below the above]

NEWSPAPER ITEM – DAVID RUTH CARRIAGE & WINDSOR CHAIR MAKER

Downloaded from Godfrey.org – 19th Century US Newspapers
Source: *Raleigh Register* and *North-Carolina Weekly Advertiser*, (Raleigh, NC) Tues, Nov 09, 1802; Issue 160; Column A

DAVID RUTH
Carriage & Windsor Chair Maker,
Respectfully informs the Public, that he has settled in the City of Raleigh where he carries on the above Businesses, and solicits the Favours of the Public, which will be gratefully received, and executed in such a Manner as he hopes will give Satisfaction.
☞ Two or three Apprentices to the above Business, are wanted.
Oct. 25.


DAVID RUTH,
Carriage & Windsor Chair Maker;
Respectfully informs the Public, that he has settled in the City of Raleigh where he carries on the above Buſineſſes, and ſolicits the Favours of the Public, which will be gratefully received, and executed in ſuch a Manner as he hopes will give Satisfaction.
☞ Two or three Apprentices to the above Buſineſs, are wanted.
Oct 25.

[6] A disease marked by dermatitis, gastrointestinal disorders, mental disturbance, and memory loss and associated with a diet deficient in niacin and protein. Dictionary.com. *Merriam-Webster's Medical Dictionary*. Merriam-Webster, Inc. http://dictionary.reference.com/browse/pellagra (accessed: February 06, 2011).

BASTARDY BONDS - 1907, 1922, 1924, 1926 – WAKE COUNTY, RALEIGH TOWNSHIP

Abstracted by Jenwyl Pitt

Elelia DUNN vs. Connie JEFFREYS

15 Aug 1907 – For male bastard child aged 10 months, before C. A. **SEPARK**, Justice of the Peace.

29 Aug 1907, 17 Sep 1907, and 3 Oct 1907 – D. R. **BYNUM**, Constable
Subpoena on the part of the defendant: George **THOMAS**, Peter **DIXON**, Plummer **DEVINE**, Sherwood **HIGGS**, Rufus **CLANTON**, Richard **ROGERS**, Jesse **McCOY**, Oscar **WASHINGTON.**
Subpoena on the part of the state and the plaintiff: Elelia **DUNN**, Rebecca **DUNN**, Mollie **JONES**, Jesse **McCOY**, Euzelia **DUNN**, Will **AVERY.**

23 Sep 1907 – Recognizance of the defendant, with sureties.
Connie **JEFFREYS**, D. P. **LANE**, J. W. **LIGON.**
$130.00 bond to appear on 8 Oct 1907 to answer the charge of bastardy.

28 Dec 1907 – Subpoena for plaintiff's witnesses given by W. M. **RUSS**, Clerk Superior Court Wake County by V. **ROYSTER** D/C. Another dated 11 Jan 1908 received by J. H. **SEARS**, Sheriff by J. P. **STELL**, D.S.

11 May 1910 – Subpoena on the part of the state and the plaintiff: Uzzella **POE**, Mattie **JONES**, Jessie **McCOY**, Mollie **JONES**, Will **AVERY**. Received by J. H. **SEARS**, Sheriff, by T. H. **WALLS**, D. S.

Feb 1923 – Presiding Judge E. H. **CRANMER** – Since summons was issued many years ago, ordered that the action abate. Each party to pay his own costs and either party may bring new action within one year.

State and Etter GALE vs. Charlie MACK

17 Sep 1924 – Before J. B. **DANIELEY**, Justice of the Peace

24 Sep 1924 – Judgment: Plaintiff is entitled to recover $150.00 and costs of the action and that defendant is father of the bastard child. Defendant appeals judgment to Superior Court.

30 Sep 1924 – He doesn't deny he's the child's father but did put on a witness to prove him innocent. Judgment rendered in favor of Etter **GALE**. Charlie **MACK** to pay $150.00, with interest from 24 Sep 1924 until paid together with $9.00 in court costs. J. B. **DANIELEY**, JP.

25 Sep 1924 – $200.00 bond signed by Charlie **MACK** and T. L. **LOVE**. J. B. **DANIELEY**, JP.

26 Sep 1924 – Tom L. **LOVE** sworn and says he is worth more than $200.00 J. B. **DANIELEY**, JP.

Not dated – Superior Court of Wake County
Etter **GALE** answers yes to the court that the defendant is the father of her (the plaintiff's) child. Names included but not identified as to their meaning in the case: Merritt **MACK**, W. K, **MAY**, Minnie **CHAPPELL**, **FENNER**??

Return to Notice of Appeal – Superior Court of Wake County, Oct term, 1924
H. L. **SWAIN**, plaintiff's attorney.
JOHNSON & **CROWLEY**, defendant's attorney.
Bill of costs itemized, $9.00.

9 Mar 1925 – Judgment by F. A. **DANIELS**, Judge.
Defendant, Charlie **MACK**, is the father of the bastard child of the plaintiff, Etta **GALE**, and should pay to her $125.00 and costs of this action.

Betty/Bettie HINTON against Charles J. PARISH

15 Apr 1922 – J. E. **OWENS**, Justice of the Peace; Vitruvius **ROYSTER**, Clerk of the Superior Court of Wake County. $500 bond paid for Charles **PARRISH** to appear on 28 Apr 1922 to answer the indictment. Signed Charlie J. **PARRISH**, R. D. **DOUGLAS.** D. B. **STAFFORD**, Sheriff, Guilford County, 20 Apr 1922. Continued until 15 Jul 1922 by agreement of attorneys.

25 Aug 1922 – Judgment
Upon hearings of allegations and proofs, on motion of plaintiff's attorney, adjudged that plaintiff recover of the defendant the sum of 200.00 + 150.00, with interest on $200.00 from the 24th day of August, 1922, until paid, together with $10.60, costs and disbursements. Principal, interest and costs, to this date 210.60 + 160.60.

State of North Carolina v. Charles **PARRISH**
The defendant Charlie **PARRISH** being first sworn says that he denies that he is the father of the infant alleged to have been begotten upon the body of Bettie **HINTON**. Sworn to and subscribed before me this 20 Aug 1922, Charles J. **PARRISH**. Sworn to and subscribed before me this 25 Aug 1922, J. E. **OWENS**, JP.

State and Betty **HINTON**, Plaintiff against Charles J. **PARRISH**, Defendant
Return to Notice of Appeal, Superior Court Wake County, Next Term, 1922, Received 6 Sep 1922
Vitruvius **ROYSTER**, CSC; Boyd H. **BETTS**, Dpty; Thomas W. **ALLEN**, Plaintiff's Attorney; W. B. **JONES**, Defendant's Attorney.
On 15 Apr 1922, at request of plaintiff, Betty **HINTON**, mother of female bastard child, bastardy warrant issued in her favor. She alleged that defendant had had intercourse with her several times, and that no one else had ever had intercourse with her. The defendant denied under oath being the father; and denied ever having had intercourse with the plaintiff. Judgment rendered in favor of the plaintiff for $150.00, with interest on $150.00 from 15 Apr 1922 until paid, together with $10.60 cost of this action. 25 Aug 1922, the appellant paid me my fee of thirty cents for making my return. 28 Aug 1922, J. E. **OWENS**, Justice of the Peace.

18 Apr 1922
To the sheriff of Guilford County, Greensboro, North Carolina.
From Thomas W. **ALLEN**, plaintiff's attorney.
Warrant and affidavit enclosed against Charles J. **PARISH**, colored. He is, or was, a student in A. N. T. College. To pay the amount allowed by law or to be arrested. From D. B. **STAFFORD**, Sheriff, defendant was arrested and bond taken for his appearance in court on Friday, 28 Apr 1922 at 2:30 p.m.

Recognizance of Defendant, with Sureties
Charles J. **PARRISH** and Robt. D. **DOUGLASS** indebted to state of NC for $300.00. Charles **PARRISH** to appear at next term of Superior Court on the 2nd Monday in September. Signed Charlie J. **PARRISH** and R. D. **DOUGLAS**. Taken before me this 5 Sep 1922, J. E. **OWENS**, JP.

Judgment: Matters in controversy have been compromised and settled between the parties. Ordered by Court that action be dismissed and the defendant pay costs to be taxed by the Clerk. Henry ??, Judge Superior Court, 20 Mar 1924.

State and Sophorene McKOY against Walker CAIN

13 Sep 1926 – J. E. **OWENS**, Justice of the Peace

14 Sep 1926 – $200.00 bond signed by Walker **CAIN** and W. A. **COX** to appear in court 22 Sep 1926.

23 Sep 1926 – $200.00 bond signed by Walker **CAIN** and W. A. **COX** to appear in court on the 2nd Monday in Oct.

Minute Docket "27", page 587 – State and Sophronia **McKOY** vs Walker **CAIN**
Issue: Is the defendant Walker **CAIN** the father of the bastard child begotten on the person of Sophronia **McKOY**? Answer: No [Not clear who question was put to]

23 Sep 1926 – Judgment
Defendant is the putative father of the child with which the said Saphrona **McKOY** is pregnant. Defendant to pay to Saphrona **McKOY** the sum of $200.00 or committed to jail until the sum is paid together with costs of this action, $4.35. J. E. **OWENS**, Justice of Peace. Upon rendition of judgment, defendant gave notice of appeal.

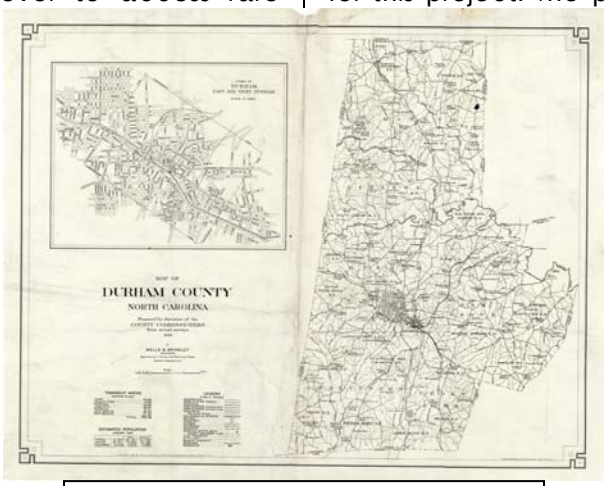
25 Oct 1926 – Special Appearance & Notice to Dismiss
Submitted by H. L. **SWAIN**, Attorney for Plaintiff.
Plaintiff moves to dismiss the defendant's appeal since it wasn't perfected within ten days from notice given on 23 Sep 1926. Facts are as follows: Action tried and judgment signed against defendant on 23 Sep 1926 at which time defendant gave notice of appeal. Defendant did not pay fee for perfecting said appeal until 5 Oct 1926. Appeal was perfected and docketed in Superior Court on 6 Oct 1926. Time for perfecting said appeal has not been waived by plaintiff nor her attorney.

Superior Court, Second March Term 1927 – Judgment
W. A. **DEVIN**, Judge Presiding
Cause being heard before the judge and a jury, they find in favor of the defendant and the plaintiff, Saphronie **McCOY** is to recover nothing of the defendant.

NORTH CAROLINA MAPS

By Nicholas Graham, Project Librarian
Carolina Digital Library and Archives, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
[Reprinted with permission from *The Trading Path*, journal of the Durham-Orange Genealogical Society, Fall 2009]

Historic maps are among the most popular materials in archives and special collections libraries. However, because of their size and because so many old maps are extremely fragile, maps can be tough to use and even tougher to copy. A new digitial project is making it easier than ever to access rare maps of our state. *North Carolina Maps* (available online at http://www.lib.unc.edu/dc/ncmaps/) is a comprehensive resource for the study and enjoyment of historic maps of the Tar Heel State. The project is the result of a collaboration between the North Carolina State Archives, the Outer Banks History Center, and the University Library at UNC-Chapel Hill.



Durham County 1920. Courtesy of the North Carolina Collection, Wilson Special Collections Library, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

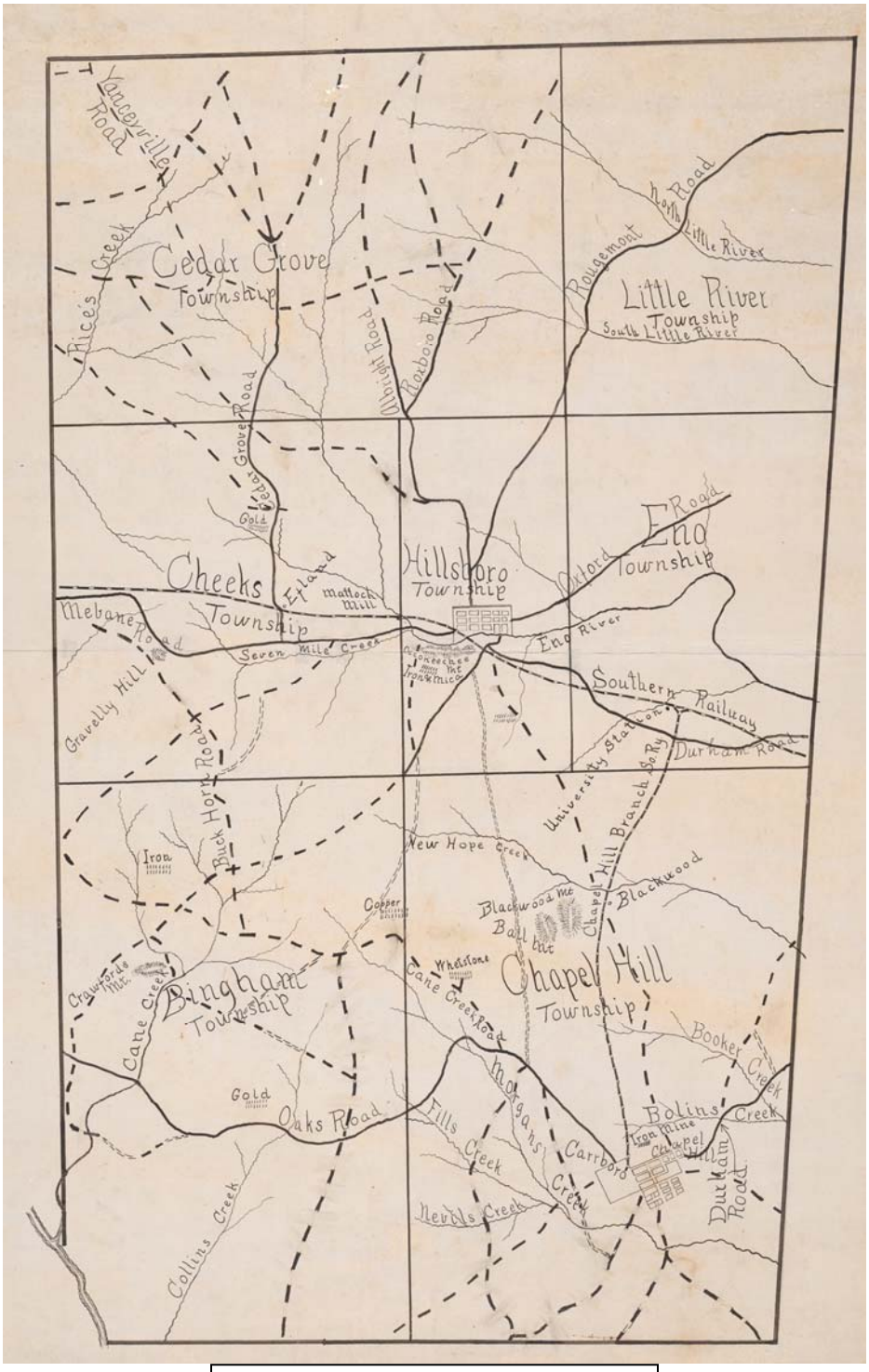
Maps are an essential source for most types of historic research. Historians, genealogists, history buffs, teachers, and students of all ages will be able to find helpful materials on the *North Carolina Maps* website. Researchers can use the website to trace the development of roads, railroads, and political boundaries; they can study the changing natural environment through coast and soil survey maps; and they can find the names of early landowners on county and property maps.

The maps in the online collection cover more than 400 years of North Carolina history, from early maps by European explorers to modern highway maps. The website currently contains more than 1,600 different maps. The maps were digitized using specialized equipment in Raleigh and Chapel Hill. The resulting high-resolution digital images enable users to zoom in closely enough to read even the smallest text and see the tiniest details.

The K-12 community is an important audience for this project. The project staff and partners have worked with faculty and students at the School of Education at UNC-Chapel Hill to develop a series of essays and lesson plans designed to introduce students to the study of historic maps. There are a variety of lesson plans currently available, addressing students in the 2nd through the 11th grades, and covering several subject areas, including history, geography, math, social studies and English.

One of the most interesting and most popular sections of the site is the "Interactive" page. By applying modern GIS technology to historic maps, the project staff have created historic overlay maps, in essence, laying a historic map image directly on top of a current map. By fading or "seeing through" these historic maps, users are able to compare the similarities and differences between old and new maps, and to study the changes in North Carolina over time.

North Carolina Maps is made possible by the Institute of Museum and Library Services through the Library Services and Technology Act as administered by the North Carolina State Library.



Orange County circa 1913. Courtesy of the North Carolina Collection, Wilson Special Collections Library, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

CONSTITUTION OF THE CONFEDERATE SURVIVORS ASSOCIATION OF WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Transcribed by Hope Blackford

Source: ORL Microfilm C.099.90060 [in back of ledger]

We, citizens of Wake County, State of North Carolina, survivors of the war between the Confederate States and the United States, concious [sic] of the rightousness [sic] of the cause for which we fought and wishing to form an organization through which we can, in an appropriate manner, continue to do honor to the memory of our dead comrades; being desirous of preserving reminiscences of the war, and keeping alive that fraternity born of the dangers of the battle field, and the hardships of the march and the camp; and wish to provide means to alleviate the temporal needs of ex-confederate soldiers, their widows and children — do ordain:

Article 1 – This organization shall be known as the Confederate Survivors Association of Wake County.

Article 2 – The officers of this Association shall be a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary and Treasurer and a Chaplain.

Article 3 – There shall also be a Commander, three Lieutenant-Commanders, an Adjutant, a Sergeant, Major, a Surgeon and an assistant Surgeon.

Article 4 – The officers provided for in the foregoing Articles shall be annually elected on "Memorial Day" to wit, May the 10th, in such manner as may be convenient; and a majority of the votes of the members present shall be necessary to a choice. They shall perform the duties incident to their positions. Fifteen members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any business of the Association.

Article 5 – The members of this Association will each year participate in the observance of "Memorial Day," and the Commander is directed to communicate with the proper officer of the Ladies Memorial Association to ascertain and carry out their wishes in making arrangements for the celebration.

Article 6 – Divisions – This Association shall consist of Divisions, and each Division of the members resident in each township in the County, except Raleigh township, which shall have four Divisions (Halifax and Fayetteville Streets, to be the north and south line, and Halifax Street to be the east and west line.) And each Division shall be known by the of [sic] some deceased Confederate soldier, to be selected by the members of such Division.

Article 7 – The members of each Division shall annually elect, in such manner as they shall adopt, a Commander to be styled "Division Commander," and an Orderly Sergeant who shall make a report to the secretary of the Association at the regular annual meeting, of the number of members of such Division, deaths during the year, &c.

Article 8 – Executive Committee – The Commanders of the several Division shall constitute the Executive Committee of the Association, and they shall annually elect a Central Committee of five members who shall be residents of the City of Raleigh.

Article 9 – Relief – Commanders of Division shall, from time to time, ascertain the names of all ex-Confederate soldiers, or the widows or children of such, who may be in need, and unable to make suitable provisions for themselves, and if relief cannot be had by contributions from

members of the Division, the Commander shall report the facts of the case to the Central Committee for their action; and where application is meritorious, they shall solicit voluntary contributions of money and other materials necessary, and apply the same to the relief of the party, through the Division Commander when practible [sic]. And the Committee shall make an annual report to the Association of all cases of need relieved by them during the Year.

Article 10 – Vacancies – All vacancies occurring in any of the offices of this Association shall be filled by the Executive Committee, and the appointees shall hold their places until the next regular election as herein provided.

Article 11 – Membership – Residents of Wake County who served in the Confederate Army or Navy may be admitted to membership upon application to the Secretary of this Association, or to the Division Commander.

Article 12 – The regular meeting of the Association shall be held on the 10th day of May of each year; and special meetings may be called by the President or by the Commander at such time and place, as the occasion may require. Any change in these articles may be made with the concurrence of three-fourths of the members present.

Article 13 – Upon the death of a member, the Commander of the Division to which he belonged will issue notice to the Division, who will attend the burial, and perform such service as may be agreeable to the family of the deceased, and appropriate to the occasion.

Adopted on Monday, the 19th of April, 1886.

Thos. S. **KENAN**, Prest.
Jno. C. **GORMAN**, Secy.

CONFEDERATE SURVIVORS ASSOCIATION – MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS #1

Transcribed by Hope Blackford

Source: ORL Microfilm C.099.90060; NCSA Finding Aid C.R.099.920.1

[Handwritten on undated lined paper]

Mrs. **EATMAN**: What church did your husband belong to?
Mr. **BUSBEE** asked you about what your husband earned.
Cross ties put in track in Feb. following husband's death.
How long?
When did you send for W. **TEMPLETON**?
L. A. Lunch (?)
Jos. **EATMAN** saw father night of 17th Oct. 1905.
Plaster on back.
Expectation Table.

[Handwritten on lined paper]

May 10, 1906

Wake County Veterans Association met this morning at 12 noon.

The roll was called and those who have died since last meeting, and new names added.

President ~~**THOMPSON**~~ **THOMAS** read his annual address.

The Association proceeded to the election of officers:

J. J. **THOMAS**, Pres.
J. C. **BIRDSONG**, Sec.

Pres. read following announcement.

C. W. **WOODARD**, Raleigh, R.F.D. 4 Box 11
A. **SPIKES**, Raleigh
H. H. **MARSHBURN**, Neuse #2
J. P. **GOODWIN**, Raleigh #3
Bython **STEPHENSON**, McCullers #1
N. B. **JOHNSON**, McCullers #1
Alex **SNELLINGS**, Raleigh
Gideon **PHILLIPS**, 655 E. Martin, Raleigh
Willis **HONEYCUTT**, Archer (?) #2, Box 14
W. R. **HINNANT**, Wendell
Joe T. **BROUGHTON**, Garner

[Handwritten on lined paper]

May 10, 1907

Asso. met at 12 noon this day, and was called to order by Pres. J. J. **THOMAS**.

Roll called and following answered to their names.

President read and explained new pension List.

On motion of Comrade A. **SNELLINGS**

[Handwritten on lined paper]

May 10, 1909

The Wake County Confederate Veterans Association met at 11 o'clock and was called to order by the President, Capt. J. J. **THOMAS**.

Minutes of last meeting read and adopted.

Roll of members called and new names enrolled.

Comrade J. J. **LEWIS** introduced resolutions of expression of sympathy to Comrade A. B. **STRONACH**, which on motion was adopted.

An invitation to the Veterans to attend the G___ Theater was read and accepted.

The election of officers for the ensuing year resulted as follows: Capt. J. J. **THOMAS**, President; J. C. **BIRDSONG**, Secretary.

No further business, Association adjourned to meet May 10, 1910.

The line was formed and proceeded to Woman's Club Building where luncheon was served to the Veterans by the Ladies Memorial Association and Daughters of the Confederacy.

J. C. **BIRDSONG**, Secretary

[Handwritten on lined paper]

Undated [obverse side of minutes for 1912]

Meeting called to order by J. H. **MORING**.

Chaplain being absent prear [sic] by J. H. **MORRISON**.

Nominations of Commander J. H. **MORING** elected **MORING** Innonse [unanimous?].

J. D. R. **ALLEN** elected unanimous Lt. Commander.

Mr. **BIRDSONG** elected to succeed his father. Elected Adgt.

Mr. **CONN** elected Treasurer.

Quarter master elected N. J. **JOHNSON**.

Chaplin [sic] Chris. **WOODARD** [sic].

$3^{00} collected.

[Handwritten on lined paper]

May 10, 1912

Camp called to order by C. N. **ALLEN**, Commander.

Roll of camp call and all present noted.

Election of officers:

Commander: S. W. **WALKER**

1st Lieut. Comm.: D. G. **CONN**
Adjutant: J. C. **BIRDSONG**
Treasurer: R. H. **BRADLEY**
Chaplain: Rev. A. M. **SIMMS**

Collection taken.

~~Committee on Memorial~~

Adjutant directed to send to Confederate Veterans list of dead since last annual meeting.

[Handwritten on blank paper]

(60 present)

May 10, 1913

Camp assembled in _____ Association this morning at 11 a.m. and was called to order by S. W. **WALKER**, Commander.

Camp led in prayer by Chaplain.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

Roll called and comrades present noted.

Collection taken to pay Camp dues $4^{15}.

Committee to Audit Farmers Bank: J. J. **LEWIS**, D. G. **CONN**, J. M. **BARBEE**.

Thanks given Miss **SWAIN** for handsome favors.

Camp proceeded to election of officers for the ensuing year as follows:-

Commander – Caledon **HUTCHINS**
Lieut. Commander – D. G. **CONN**
Adjutant – J. C. **BIRDSONG**
Treasurer – R. H. **BRADLY**
Chaplain – Chris. **WOODWARD**
Drum Major – J. J. **LEWIS**

Adjourned.

[Handwritten on lined paper]

May 11, 1914

John W. **BETTS**, Co. B, ~~71 NC~~ Steamis (?), Fredericksburg, U.O.A. (?)
M. C. **KING**, Co. B, 10 N.C.T.
John S. **GLENN**, Co. E, 47 N.C.T.
A. D. **MELTON**, Co. I, 52 N.C.T.

Benjaman **SNIFUS** (?), Co. C, 24 N.C.T.
Atlas **JONES**, Co. K, 24 N.C.T.
Tho. **JACKSON**, Co. K, 51 N.C.T.
J. **MORRISON**, Co. C, 55 N.C.T.
R. H. **HEDPETH** (?), Co. I, 3 N.C.T.
R. A. **JONES**, Co. E, 23 N.C.T.
Marion **MERRITT**, Co. B, 51 N.C.T.
A. D. **DUNCAN**, Co. D, 20 N.C.T.
J. W. **THOMPSON**, Co. E, 47 Virginia
H. **BENJRS** (?), Co. F, 30 N.C.T.
W. H. **ELWOOD**, Co. D, 14 N.C.T.
Calvin **SAVAGE**, Co. E, 17 N.C.T.
J. S. **JOHNS**, 3 N.C.T. Calvary [sic], Co. I
J. M. **McLEAN**, Co. M, 21 N.C.T.
Robert **CATES**, Co. A, 10 N.C.T.
C. **TARKINGTON**, Bell Battery, 3 Bat. S. A.

[Handwritten on camp letterhead]

L. O'B. **BRANCH** Camp, No. 515
U. C. V.

Raleigh, N. C., May 10, 1915

Camp called, to order by Celedon **HUTCHINGS**.

Minutes read and approved.

Roll called and those present noted.

The following members were enrolled:

J. H. **EARNEST**, Co. E, S-9 (?)
J. R. **PERRY**, Co. F., 31st
M. C. **KING**, Co. B, 10
J. S. **JOHNS**, Co. I, 3d Cav
Paschal **POOL**, Co. D, 1st Jr. Res.
B. **BLANTON**, Co. B, 1st Bat
N. B. **KNIGHT**, Co. D, 5th Cav
Reuben **SUGG**, Co. F, 40th
C. E. **COKE**, Co. I, 47th
A. N. **PARTIN**, Co. __ [sic], 62d
W. H. **PENNINGTON**, Co. I, Junior Reserves

On motion the Commander and Adjutant were appointed to present claims for persons of Wake Co. Veterans at next meeting of Branch.

Collections amounted to 4\frac{41}{}$.

The present officers were elected:

Commander: Celedon **HUTCHINGS**
Vice-Commander: D. G. **CONN**
Adjutant: J. C. **BIRDSONG**
Commissary: J. J. **LEWIS**

We finished business, Camp adjourned, formed line & marched to Capitol Square, where a delightful lunch was served by the ladies of the Memorial Association, Daughters of Confederacy, and **MANLY**'s Battery.

J. C. **BIRDSONG**, Adjutant

[Handwritten on camp letterhead]

L. O'B. **BRANCH** Camp, No. 515
U. C. V.

Raleigh, N. C., May 10, 1915 [?]

New Members Added:

N. N. **ROGERS**, Co. I, 1st N.C. State Troops
N. N. **PUGH**, Co. K, 10th Artillery Regt.
A. D. **HUNNICUTT**, Co. C, 24th
J. C. **CHRISTOPHERS**, Co. C, 1st Battery Artillery
Gray **STEPHENS**, Co. C, 47th
J. Rowan **ROGERS**, Co. I, 47th
Isham **ADAMS**, Co. F, 10th Battery Artillery
J. N. **WILLIAMS**, Co. H, 47th
J. P. **SNALL** (?), Co. D, 1st N.C.
Wesley **HAMILTON**, Co. D, 26th
Rayford **PEARCE**, Co. C, 24th
H. N. **KING**, Co. F, 29th Regt.
A. D. **MELTON**, Co. I, 52nd

[Handwritten on camp letterhead]

L. O'B. **BRANCH** Camp, No. 515
U. C. V.

Raleigh, N. C., May 10, 1916

Camp called to order by Commander **HUTCHINGS**.

Prayer by Commander **WOODWARD**.

Resolutions sent by Camp to members of Congress were read. Comrade **ALFORD**, of Holly Springs, told of what his Camp had done in the **TILLMAN** Pension Bill now before Congress. After discussion, the resolution sent to Congressmen was adopted.

Comrade **ALFORD** moved that this Camp petition the Daughters of the Confederacy to urge the passage of the **TILLMAN** Bill.

The election of officers resulted as follows:

Commander: Celedon **HUTCHINGS**
Vice-Commander: D. G. **CONN**
Adjutant: J. C. **BIRDSONG**
Treasurer: R. H. **BRADLEY**
Commissary: J. J. **LEWIS**

No further business. Camp adjourned.

J. C. **BIRDSONG**, Adjutant.

[Handwritten on camp letterhead]

L. O'B. **BRANCH** Camp, No. 515
U. C. V.

Raleigh, N. C., May 10, 1917

Camp met at 11 o'clock & was called to order by Comrade D. G. **CONN**.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

Election of officers, as follows:

Commander: J. H. **MORING**
Lieut.-Commander: J. D. R. **ALLEN**
Adjutant: J. C. **BIRDSONG** (for life)
Treasurer: R. H. **BRADLEY**
Commissary: J. J. **LEWIS** (for life)
Chaplain: Chris. **WOODWARD**

Roll called and 12 new members added.

Comrade **ALFORD** spoke of trip to Reunion.

On motion, Comrade **ALFORD** was appointed to notify the Co. Commissioners that there would be 60 veterans from Wake County to attend Reunion at Washington, D. C.

J. H. **MORING** & Y. E. **YOUNG** were appointed as delegates & J. J. **LEWIS** & R. H. **BRADLEY**, as alternates. Collection $3[67].

No further business. Camp adjourned.

J. C. **BIRDSONG**, Adjutant.

[Handwritten on camp letterhead]

L. O'B. **BRANCH** Camp, No. 515
U. C. V.

Raleigh, N. C., May 10th 1918

Camp met this morning at 11 A.M. and was called to order by Commander **MORING**. Opened with prayer by Chaplain C. W. **WOODWARD**. Minutes of last meeting read and approved. Roll called & deaths noted.

Election of officers resulted, as follows:

Commander:	J. H. **MORING**
Lieut. Commander:	J. D. R. **ALLEN**
Adjutant:	J. C. **BIRDSONG**
Treasurer:	R. H. **BRADLEY**
Quarter Master:	W. B. **JOHNSON**
Chaplain	C. W. **WOODWARD**

On motion of Comrade **ALFORD** a note of thanks was returned Mrs. R. H. **JONES**, of Washington, D.C. for the handsome flag presented to the Camp.

On motion Camp adjourned to proceed to the Soldiers' Home for dinner.

J. C. **BIRDSONG**, Adjutant

Collection $4^{35}.

[Handwritten on camp letterhead]

L. O'B. **BRANCH** Camp, No. 515
U. C. V.

Raleigh, N. C., May 10, 1919

Camp met this morning at 11 A.M. and was called to order by Commander J. H. **MORING**. The chaplain being absent, the meeting was opened with prayer by Commander **MORING**. Roll called and deaths noted. Election of officers as follows:

Commander:	J. H. **MORING**
Lieut. Commander:	J. D. R. **ALLEN**
Adjutant:	Mr. **BIRDSONG**, son of J. C. **BIRDSONG**
Treasurer:	D. C. **CONN**
Quarter Master:	N. B. **JOHNSON**
Chaplain:	C. W. **WOODWARD**

On motion Camp adjourned, and went to the Soldiers Home for Dinner furnished by the Ladies. Collection $3^{00}.

J. Roan **ROGERS**, Sect. pro tem

CONFEDERATE SURVIVORS ASSOCIATION – MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS #2

Transcribed by Hope Blackford

Source: ORL Microfilm C.099.90060; NCSA Finding Aid C.R.099.920.1

[Typed on The Commercial & Farmers Bank letterhead]

Raleigh, N.C. May 10, 06

Wake County,

Confederate Veterans Association,

While our ranks are growing visibly thiner [sic] on each annual gathering, yet, there is pleasure, as well as sadness, in these meetings. A pleasure, to once more look each other in the face and extend the glad hand of welcome, and sadness, to find upon roll call, that so may have "Crossed over the river", a reminder to the few that are left, that we too, will soon be called to join the mighty host that have preceded us.

The following article, written recently by Commander A. B. **STRONACH**, affords so much information, that I am sure, you will gladly have me read it. While its contents may be familiar to a few, yet, it is but fitting and proper, that we can not be too often reminded of anything, pertaining to the bravery, glory and history of the Confederate Soldier:-

"Twenty years ago, on April 27, 1886, the first organixation [sic] of the Confederate survivors of Wake County, of the War, between the Confederate States and United States of America, was formed by the election as President, Thomas S. **KENAN**; vice-presidents, Walter **CLARK** and W. C. **STRONACH**; chaplain, Rev. B. **SMEDES**: surgeon, Dr. P. E. **HINES**; assistant surgeon Dr. E. Burke **HAYWOOD**; secretary JnO. C. **GORMAN**; Commander G. D. **RAND**: lieutenant commanders, E. J. **HARDIN**, B. F. **PARK**, and C. D. **UPCHURCH**; adjutant W. R. **DICKS**; sergeant-major T. P. **DEVEREUX**.

The roll of organization showed 197 names. Of this number, 54, more than one fourth have "crossed over the river." In 1887, the name was changed to Junius **DANIEL** camp of Confederate Veterans, and in 1896, changed to L. O'B. **BRANCH** camp of Confederate Veterans. In 1895, the camp joined as camp 415 the United Confederate Veterans Association, organized in 1889.

In 1901, under a call made by the writer, the Wake County Confederate Survivors Association was again re-organized. The association requires no payment of dues as in the U. C. V camps. Capt J. J. **THOMAS** was elected President, and N. W. **WEST** Secretary.

Since the original Wake County Survivors Association became a camp, it has had as commanders, W. C. **STRONACH**, B. F. **PARK**, Dr. P. E. **HINES**, and since 1897, A. B. **STRONACH**, J. C. **BIRDSONG** has been adjutant of the camp since 1897.

Wake County furnished to the Confederate army in companies raised and credited to the county (3,115) three thousand one hundred and fifteen troops, of all arms.

From the first organization of the Confederate veterans of Wake County, April 1886, to May 10th 1905, there have been enrolled (500) five hundred names. Of this number, there has been reported to May 10th 1905, as dead, one hundred and forty, (140), the same propotion [sic] of deaths as shown in the first roll. Taking the propotion [sic] as given in the Confederate hand

book (a copy of which should be in every school library in the south) of losses sustained by the confederate army from death, disease and wounds as (⅓) one third, would make Wake County as having furnished 3,115 troops, loss by death, disease and wounds one third 1,038, leaving at end of war, 2,077. Death rate as shown by Wake Countyrecords [sic] since 1886, 27per [sic] cent. Death rate as estimated from April 1865, to April 1886, 15 per cent, making a death rate of 42 per cent to date, would show still living in Wake County, 1,205 Confederate Veterans. Carrying this further in the same propotionin [sic] 1926, twenty years more, the survivors of the Confederate Army in Wake County, will have dwindled to 3 per cent. Say between 50 and 60 men.

These propotions, [sic] taking the State, would show North Carolina furnished 125,000 troops, losses from disease, death and wounds one third, or 41,333, leaving in April 1865, 86,667. Death rate as estimated to date, would have still living 48,527 men, who served in some branch of the Confederate service. In 1926 of this grand army of 125,000 it is possible that there will be living a hand full of 2,500. There are on the pension roll of this State 8,966 men. This would show about one in every five confederate veterans, a pensioner.

Wake County has 153 men on pension roll, one in every eight.

This propotion [sic] and estimate, when it comes so close home, is not pleasant to think about.

To comrades of the Wake County Confederate Survivors, there is this crumb of comfort, Wake County holds the record for longevity. In the Soldier's Home, the three oldest men in the home, are from Wake County, George W. **BUNN**, 96 years old. I. M. **POOL** 95 years old. E. **THOMAS** 94 years old. Mr. **THOMAS** served in the Seminole Indian War in Florida, the Mexican War and four years in the confederate army. He was shot through the throat with an arrow during the Seminole Indian War.

It is one of the sad, but glorious memories of the Confederate Army, that there can never be another Confederate Army, and that it exists and still does not exist. The men who enlisted in the confederate army, truly enlisted for life, and as in battle the cry is still "Close up, men." "Close up the gap."

> "The rear guard, we whose steps are slowing, slowing,
> Whose ranks earth-thinned are filling otherwhere.
> Who wore the gray, the gray alas still showing,
> On Bleaching hair."

[Handwritten on The Commercial & Farmers Bank letterhead]

Announcement

The Ladies of the Memorial Association the Johnson **PETTIGREW** Chapter of the Confederacy and Daughters of the Confederacy will serve a Lunch on the Capital grounds at 1 o'clock to which you and all visiting Confederate Veterans are cordially invited.

After adjournment here, we will form a line, double file, headed by the Drum Corps, and March to Capital Square.

After lunch 2 o'clock a visit to the "Hall of History" State Museum, to see the many relics there and hear the talk of Col. Fred **OLDS** will be worth your while.

At 4 o'clock in the hall, House Representatives, we are to be favored by an address from Col. W. H. S. **BURGWYN**. Those of you who ever heard the Col. Speak, will surely attend. Those who have not heard him, should certainly go. If not you will miss a great treat.

[Newspaper Clipping – No date]

The Veterans.
Confederate Survivors' Association

Pursuant to adjournment the Confederate survivors from Wake county met in the mayor's office yesterday at noon. The meeting was largely attended, and much interest was evinced by every one in the organization. Col. **KENAN** presided and Mr. J. C. **GORMAN** acted as secretary. After the reading of the minutes of the first meeting, the report of the committee on organization presented the following preamble and rules for the government of the association, which were read by sections and afterwards adopted as a whole by acclamation:

[Reprint of Constitution of Confederate Survivors' Association]

There was a discussion on the feasibility of electing permanent officers at this meeting, and after an interchange... [fold in clipping] ...held the regular election May 10, and select temporary officers in the meantime. The same president and secretary were continued, and under the rules the following officers were chosen to act until the regular election: Messrs. Walter **CLARK** and W. C. **STRONACH**, vice-presidents; Rev. Bennett **SMEDES**, chaplain; Dr. P. E. **HINES**, surgeon, and Dr. E. B. **HAYWOOD**, assistant surgeon.

Mr. G. D. **RAND** was chosen commander, and Messrs. C. D. **UPCHURCH**, B. F. **PARK** and E. J. **HARDIN**, lieutenant commanders; W. R. **DICKS**, adjutant, and T. P. **DEVEREUX**, sergeant-major.

Mr. W. C. **STRONACH** was appointed a committee of one to select a suitable badge to be worn by the members of the association Memorial day.

The following resolutions were introduced and unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the ex-Confederates in each county in the State be requested form similar associations to ours, so that ultimately there may be formed a State association.

Resolved, That the members of this association in each township be urged to at once form a temporary organization by appointing a division commander, who shall notify the members to appear in Raleigh the 10th of May next, to participate in the services of the day.

Capt. **HOOVER**, of the Jackson monument association, of Lexington, Va., was introduced to the association, explained the object of his visit to this State, and appealed to ex-Confederates, especially who followed the heroic **STONEWALL**, to contribute their mites—if not a stone, a pebble; and if not a pebble, a grain of sand—toward rearing a suitable monument over his remains. His association preferred the little donations from each surviving Confederate, in rearing this memorial stone, to large subscriptions from the unsympathetic, however liberal and generous. He said the officers of the State national bank had consented to receive and forward subscriptions to the proper officers at Lexington, Va. He said that his association and Virginia contemplated, when the monument was uncovered, to invite the survivors of the Confederate army to be present, and the proposition would be made feasible by securing cheap excursion

rates on the railroads and preparing ample facilities for caring for the hosts of people who will come from all the South to participate and witness the imposing ceremonies. His remarks were well received and it is certain that every member of the association who may be able will make a response to the call.

The association adjourned to meet in the mayor's office at 11 o'clock, May 10.

CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS' ASSOCIATION – 1886-1914

Transcribed by Hope Blackford

Source: ORL Microfilm C.099.90060; NCSA Finding Aid (original ledger) C.R.099.920.1

Ledger #1

220 members enrolled May 31, 1891
199 members enrolled April 18, 1894

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
A. B. **ANDREWS**	Capt.	A	1st Cavalry NC / Dead
G. M. **ALLEN**			**MANLY**'s Bat. Artillery
S. J. **ALLEN**		D	30th NC Infantry / Dead
T. (F?) M. **ARGO**		D	1st Reg. NC Heavy Artillery
S. A. **ASHE**		I	48th NC Infantry
Michael **ALLEN**		A	10th NC Artillery
Chas. **ABRAMS**		H	6th Regiment / Dead
S. F. **ALLEN**		A	**MANLY**'s Batt.
J. S. **ALLEN**		F	12th NC Infantry
G. B. **ALFORD**		I	46th NC Infantry
C. N. **ALLEN**			30th NC Infantry / Dead
J. D. R. **ALLEN**		C	Bat. [sic]
S. A. **ALSTON**		D	26th Regiment
R. H. **ALLEN**			**MANLY**'s Battery
Isham **ALLEN**			**MALLETT**'s Battallion
J. R. **BARKLEY**		G	12th NC Infantry / Died Nov. 19, 1902
W. B. **BELL**		K	2nd NC Infantry / Dead
R. H. **BRADLEY**		A	1st NC (Bethel) Infantry / Dead May 16, 1918
W. H. **BLEDSOE**			**MANLY**'s Battery Artillery / Died August 9, 1890 in Raleigh
C. M. **BUSBEE**	Sen. Major		5th NC Infantry
J. R. **BARHAM**		D	35th NC Infantry
J. G. **BURT**		A	2nd NC Infantry / Died June 15, 1898
J. R. **BLINSON**		D	31st NC Infantry / Dead
C. W. **BEVINS**	Lt.	K	14th NC Infantry / Dead
Elijah **BELVIN**		I	1st NC Infantry
Isaiah **BLAKE**		I	47th NC Infantry / Dead
R. H. **BATTLE**	1st Lieut.	I	43rd / NC Infantry / Dead
J. C. **BIRDSONG**		B	12th Va. Infantry / Dead June 1818 / **MAHONE**s / A. P. **HILL** Afterward / **MAHONE**s
Fab. H. **BUSBEE**	2 Lieut.	E	71st NC Infantry (3rd Jr. Reserves) / Died Aug. 22, 1908 Seattle, Wash.
N. L. **BROWN**		C	47th NC Infantry / Dead

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
T. B. **BRIDGERS**			**MANLY**'s Bat. Artillery / Died June 14, 1893
Thomas **BADGER**	1st Lieut.	I	5th NC Infantry / Dead
Samuel **BRIDGERS**		E	47th NC Infantry / Dead
E. W. **BELVIN**		I	1st NC Infantry
R. H. **BROOKS**	Sergt.	A	10th Regiment / **MANLY**'s Battery
Willie **BROWN**		A	**STEWART**'s Cavalry / Died January 28, 1891 in Raleigh
J. B. **BURWELL**		B	53rd Regiment / Died Jan. 26, 1904 at Statesville, NC
A. B. **BOOKER**		D	26 Regiment / Died Feb. 11, 1904 Raleigh
W. A. **BRANCH**		B	57th Regiment / Dead
A. J. **BROWN**		F	40th Regiment / Died Jan. 27, 1904 at Sol. Home
W. H. S. **BURGWYN**	Insp. Gen. Captain		Clingman's / **HOKE**s, S.N.V. / Died Jan. 3, 1913 at Richmond, Va.
R. C. **BELL**			Wilmington Light Artillery
J. S. **BROWN**		B	31st NC Infantry
W. B. **BUIES**		K	4th NC Infantry
J. L. **BURNS**		A	21st Miss. Infantry / Dead
J. C. **BLAKE**		I	47th NC Infantry / Dead
W. S. **BARNES**		F	4th NC Infantry
N. N. **BUNCH**		C	47th NC Infantry
J. J. **BUNCH**		C	47th NC Infantry
G. V. **BUNCH**		C	47th NC Infantry / Dead
Ed. **BURTON**			**HARDAWAY**'s Ala. Bat. / Dead
Ephraim **BURNETT**		A	**MANLY**'s NC Bat.
E. E. **BRANTON**		D	30th NC Infantry / Dead
W. R. **BAILEY**		C	31st NC Infantry
H. V. **BUNCH**		C	24th NC Infantry / Dead
A. J. **BYRUM**		D	31st NC Infantry / Dead
M. D. **BYRUM**		K	47th NC Infantry
Thos. **BEASLEY**		C	5th NC Infantry
D. R. **BARBER**		I	24th NC Infantry
A. Y. **BAILEY**		E	5th Cavalry / Dead / May 10, 1913[7]
W. R. **BAILEY**		D	31st Regiment
W. B. **BRYANT**		I	47th Regiment / Dead / May 1913*
Hilliard **BELL**		K	14th Regiment / Dead
J. M. **BARBER**		C	68th Regiment / Died Aug. 23, 1908 at Seattle, Wash.
W. F. **BARBER**		D	56th Regt
R. H. **BARBER**		C	56th Regiment
J. M. **BARBER**		C	68th Regiment
C. E. **BILOW**		B	1st NC Bat.
B. Q. **BARKER**		D	Junior Reserves
S. F. **BAILEY**		A	10th Regiment
J. W. **BATES**		B	70th NC Regiment
D. W. W. **CRAWFORD**		D	26th NC Infantry / Dead
Octavius **COKE**	Capt.	C	32nd Va. Infantry / Died Aug. 30, 1895
D. G. **CONN**		K	32nd NC Infantry
Walter **CLARK**	Major		69th NC Infantry
W. V. **CLIFTON**		B	47th NC Infantry / Died Jan. 20, 1904
C. C. **COOPER**		I	47th NC Infantry
James **CARROLL**		C	24th NC Infantry / Dead / May 1913*
O. J. **CARROLL**		C	24th NC Infantry / Dead

[7] This is not a death date. I believe it refers to a transfer date to the second ledger. [Ed.]

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
Wm. **CARTER**		G	31st NC Infantry
W. H. **CAUDLE**		I	32nd NC Infantry
W. H. H. **COWLES**	Lt. Col.		1st NC Cavalry / Dead
Thos. A. **COWELL**		I	32nd NC Infantry / **DANIELS**
Hugh **CAMPBELL**		C	Junior Reserves / Dead
Wiley **CARROLL**		D	26th Regiment
N. B. **COBB**	Chaplain		14th Regiment / **DANIEL**
F. J. **CUSHING**		E	17th Regiment
F. H. **CAMERON** (?)	1 Lieut.		**MARTIN**s / Dead
W. H. **CHAMBLE**		K	14th NC Infantry
J. A. **COUSINS**		D	30th NC Infantry
T. S. **CARROLL**		G	47th NC Infantry / Dead
Jas. **CROSS**		A	47th NC Infantry / Dead
? D. **CARTER**		E	14th NC Infantry / Dead / Smithfield, Va / May 1913*
J. R. **CONGLETON**	1st Sergt.	C	44th NC Infantry
Chas. **COOPER**		I	47th NC Infantry / Dead
Bolling **CANTER**		G	7th NC Infantry / Dead
C. E. **CAFE**		I	47th NC Infantry
W. W. **COOPER**		D	30th NC Infantry / Dead
A. **CANTER**			1st Junior Reserves / Dead
J. R. **COOPER**		G	10th NC / Dead
H. C. **CROCKER**		G	47th NC / Dead
J. W. **CARTER**			12th NC
W. R. **DICKENS**	Sergeant	D	10th Artillery
C. F. **DEBNAM**		C	47th NC Infantry / Dead
T. P. **DEVEREUX**		D	43rd NC Infantry / Dead / May 1913*
J. D. **DICKERSON**			
Simon **DEES**		B	8th S.C. Infantry
T. M. **DUNN**	1 Lieut.	A	10th Regiment **MANLEY**s Battery / Died Jan. 20, 1891
C. B. **DENSON**		E	20th Regiment / Dead
Geo. W. **DAVIS**		I	1st Regiment / **COX**'s / D. H. **HILL**
T. W. **DENT**		K	55th Regiment / **COOKE**'s
Wayland **DOWEL**		G	3rd Regiment Cavalry / Dead / May 1913*
C. Mc. **DUNN**		K	18th Regiment Infantry
J. H. **DALE**		E	61st Infantry
A. J. **DEMENT**		B	3rd NC Cavalry / Dead / May 1913*
J. G. **DARDEN**		D	67th NC Infantry
R. **DURHAM**		F	6th NC Infantry / Dead
James **DINWIDDIE**			Chancellorsville Bat.
Peed **DUDLEY**			Navy / Dead
J. T. **EDWARDS**		H	47th NC Infantry
W. J. **ELLINGTON**		E	14th Va. transferred to 5th NC Cavalry
W. P. **EDWARDS**, Sr.		K	24th Regiment / **RANSOM**
J. C. **ELLINGTON**		C	50th Regiment
G. W. **ELLIS**		C	50th Regiment
Thos. **EDWARDS**		C	47th Regiment
Jasper **ELLIS**		E	14th Regiment
S. F. **ELLIS**		F	47th Regiment
Samuel **EGERTON**		I	47th Regiment / Dead
E. **EMORY**		A	44th Regiment
A. J. **ELLIS**		D	67th Regiment
J. M. **FLEMING**			**WINSTEAD**'s Ark. Battallion

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
Paul F. **FAISON**	Col.		58th Infantry NC
Daniel G. **FOWLE**	Lt. Col.		51st NC Infantry / Died April 7, 1891
F. M. **FERRELL**		D	31st NC Infantry
A. L. **FERRELL**		D	30th / Died Nov. 9 , 1893
T. C. **FULLER**	1st Lt,	F	**STARR**'s Battery
J. K. **FERRELL**		C	27th NC Infantry
J. J. **FERRELL**		I	1st NC Infantry / Died Jan. 1890
S. M. **FINGER** (?)	Major		11th NC Infantry / Dead
T. K. **FAGAN**		D	7th NC Infantry
P. R. **FOWLER**		C	47th NC Infantry
J. H. **FULLER**		E	1st Cavalry / Dead
Geo. **FIELDS**		C	46th NC Infantry
Sam. **FRANCIS**		K	1st NC Infantry
J. R. **FRANKLIN**		H	47th NC Infantry
G. H. **FRANKLIN**		I	3rd Cavalry
J. W. **FAISON**		H	31st Regiment
T. R. **FRANKLIN**		H	47th Regiment
R. A. **FREEMAN** (?)		I	1st Regiment Infantry / Dead
W. A. **GATTIS**		G	27th NC Infantry
John C. **GORMAN**	Capt.	B	2nd NC Infantry / **HORNE**s, **WALKER**, **ANDERSON**, **RANSOM**, **GRIMES** & **COX**'s, D. H. **HILL**'s, **RHODES**, **GORDON** & **GRIMES**
D. C. **GILL**		G (?)	2tth NC Infantry / Dead
J. P. **GOODWIN**		D	31st NC Infantry
J. G. B. **GRIMES**			4th NC Infantry
Eugene **GRISSOM**, MD	Capt.	D	30th NC Infantry
R. N. **GRIFFIN**		I	55th NC Infantry / **COOKE**'s
Sol. **GOY**		E	38th NC Infantry / Died May 30, 1901 at Soldier's Home
B. F. **GILL**		D	26th NC Infantry / Dead
L. M. **GREEN**		C	47th NC Infantry / Dead
Walter **GREEN**		B	27th NC Infantry
E. B. **GUNTER**		G	48th NC Infantry
J. M. **GOODWYN**		C	47th NC Infantry
Peter E. **HINES**	Surgeon		1st NC (Bethel) Regiment / Died August 1908
Celedon **HUTCHINGS**	Lieut.	C	47th NC Infantry / Dead
C. D. **HEARTT**			**WHARTON**'s Brigade / Dead
W. H. **HAMILTON**		K	14th NC Infantry
J. C. **HESTER**	1st Lieut.	B	12th NC Infantry
P. C. **HARDIE**		K	14th NC Infantry
W. H. **HUGHES**	Lt.		**BRAXTON**'s Va. Artillery Bat.
E. J. **HARDIN**	Lieut.	A	1st Tennessee Infantry
J. M. **HECK**	Lt. Col.		31st Va. Infantry
Dr. E. Burke **HAYWOOD**	Surgeon		And Acting Medical Director C.S.A. / Died Jan. 18, 1894
J. N. **HUBBARD**		E	14th NC Infantry
F. J. **HAYWOOD**	Adjutant		5th NC Infantry / Dead
W. F. **HODGE**		G	3rd NC Infantry / Dead
J. W. **HOLLOWAY**		C	6th NC Infantry / Dead
L. I. **HUDDLESTONE**		I	57th NC Infantry / Dead
Ed. Graham **HAYWOOD**	Col.		7th NC Infantry / Dead
R. E. **HEFLIN**	Capt.	E	46th NC Infantry
W. S. **HARRIS**	Capt.	L	15th NC Infantry / Dead

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
J. B. **HILL**		K	3rd NC Cavalry / Dead
W. A. **HORTON**		B	47th NC Infantry / Dead
R. F. **HOKE**	Maj. Gen.		Army Northern Va. / Dead / Dead / May 1913*
W. H. **HAYES**			**FLAMMER**'s NC Battery / Dead
James **HARWARD**		A	10th NC Artillery / Died 1887
James A. **HENDERSON**		C	6th NC Infantry
F. A. **HATCH**		F	6th NC Infantry / Died July 17, 1906
E. A. **HALL**		G	5th NC Cavalry
E. T. **HALL**			**MANLEY**'s Battery
W. H. **HUGHES**	Lieut.		**LEE** Battery Virginia
W. H. **HOOD**			14th Regiment / Died Jan. 30, 1901
Jas. M. **HATCH**		D	61st Regiment
J. R. **HOLLAND**		A	**MANLEY**'s Battery
D. A. **HOPKINS**		H	5th Regiment / Dead
H. P. **HOBBY**		D	31st NC Infantry
J. G. **HOWARD**		E	56th NC Infantry
John R. **HANCOCK**		D	1st NC Infantry / Dead
Jesse **HAITHCOCK**		H	14th NC Infantry / Died at Soldier's Home
W. H. **HESTER**			Junior Reserves
J. W. **HARRIS**		E	47th Regiment
W. H. **HICKS**		D	31st Regiment / Dead
H. W. **HOUSE**		C	7th Regiment
F. W. **HOCUTT**		C	24th Regiment
B. F. **HUNNICUTT**		B	31st Regiment
J. P. **HOPKINS**		B	6th Regiment
A. D. **HUNNICUTT**		C	24th Regiment
Willis **HUNNICUTT**		K	14th Regiment
J. R. **HARRIS**		G	15th Regiment
Jno. W. **HINSDALE**	Colonel		47th Regiment
W. M. **HUNNICUTT**		E	1st Junior Reserves
Spman (?) **HURST**		F	15th Regiment / Dead
G. B. **HAMLET**		D	81st Regiment
W. R. **HINNANT**		C	24th Regiment
H. P. **HARRELL**		F	1st NC (Bethel Regiment)
E. L. P. **HESTER**			**FLAMMER**'s Battery
H. W. **HORTON**		H	31st NC Regiment
R. H. **HEDGPETH**		I	3rd NC Regiment
W. H. **JONES**		A	18th Miss. Cavalry
Seth A. **JONES**		B	47th NC Infantry / Dead
E. T. **JONES**		C	NC + Va. Bat. Infantry
E. W. **JOHNSON**		C	31st NC Infantry
Armistead **JONES**			**MOSELEY**'s Bat. Artillery
Geo. W. **JOHNSON**		C	53rd NC Infantry / Dead
T. J. **JOLLY**		L	14 NC Infantry / Dead
J. Wiley **JONES**		I	47th NC Infantry/ Dead
W. E. V. **JACKSON**		H	5th Tennessee Cavalry / Dead
J. H. **JONES**		C	47th NC Infantry
W. H. **JOHNSON**			30th NC Infantry
T. A. **JONES**		I	10th Lt. Artillery NC
E. A. **JOHNSTON**		K	14th NC Regiment / Died
Robt. W. **JOYNER**	Capt.	E	27th NC Regiment / **MANSFORD** Picket = **BROCKSMAN** (?)
J. A. **JONES**		B	40th NC Regiment / Dead
C. C. **JEWELL**			Vance Jr. Reserves

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
W. C. **JOHNSON**		C	5th NC Infantry
N. B. **JOHNSON**		H	3rd NC Infantry
Gaston **JONES**		D	31st NC Infantry / Dead
B. C. **JONES**		E	47th NC Infantry
W. A. **JONES**		I	1st NC Infantry
W. D. **JOHNSON**		D	51st NC Infantry
J. B. **JONES**		D	31st NC Infantry
Milton **JONES**		I	55th NC Infantry / Dead
Thomas S. **KENAN**	Col.		43rd NC Infantry / Dead
T. L. **KENNEDY**	Col.		62nd Ga. Infantry
H. W. **KING**		D	29th NC Infantry
Richard **KOONCE**		G	2nd NC Infantry / Dead
H. S. **KEITH**		C	1st Regiment NC Infantry
W. P. **KING**		I	1st Regiment NC Infantry
H. H. **KNIGHT**	Sergeant	H	47th Regiment NC Infantry / Dead
John C. **KING**		C	47th Regiment NC Infantry / Died April 1, 1902
W. A. **KING**		E	47th Regiment NC Infantry / Dead / May 1913*
A. B. **KING**		H	47th Regiment NC Infantry
L. P. **KING**		I	24th Regiment NC Infantry
W. A. **KEITH**		C	47th Regiment NC Infantry / Dead
E. H. **LOVE**		E	55th NC Cavalry
C. W. **LAMBETH**			**PARKER**'s Va. Battery / Died 1901
James J. **LEWIS**		E	14th NC Infantry
Thos. G. **LEE**	Capt.	D	4th NC Infantry / Died Aug. 31, 1895
H. W. **LANGSTON**		D	26th NC Infantry
J. C. R. **LITTLE**		I	3rd Ark. Regiment / Died Sept. 6, 1892 in Raleigh, NC
I. P. **LANGSTON**		D	26th NC Regiment
J. H. **LANIER**		I	31st NC Regiment
Henry **LEE**		C	3rd NC Cavalry / Dead
E. A. **LEE**	Capt.	C	31st NC Infantry / Dead
E. **LILES**		C	Guard Camp Holmes
H. L. **LASSITER**		D	31st Infantry
Rev. D. A. **LONG**		F	2nd Louisiana
J. J. **LEWIS**			Died March 1918 in Raleigh, NC
G. W. **MORRIS**		A	14th Va. Infantry / Died Aug. 19, 1900
J. C. **MARCOM**			**CUMMINGS** NC Battery 13th Battalion / Died July 3, 1903
N. S. **MOSELEY**	Lt.	F	12th NC Infantry / Dead
T. D. **MARTIN**		F	27th NC Infantry
W. D. **MINTZ**	Lt.	C	5th Ark. Infantry
H. M. **MILLER**	Maj. & Com.		**COX**'s Brigade NC / Dead
L. C. **MANLEY**	Capt.	D	51st NC Infantry / Dead
J. H. **MORING**		I	6th NC Infantry
J. H. **MARSHAL**		B	24th NC Infantry / Dead
John C. **MANGUM**		B	44th NC Infantry
W. H. **MANGUM**		B	44th NC Infantry
George B. **MOORE**		C	47th NC Infantry / Dead
J. R. W. **MEANS**		A	1st NC Jr. Reserves
C. **McKIMMON**			**MANLEY**'s Battery
W. C. **MOORE**		G	**COBB**'s Ga. Legion
James **McKEE**	Lieut.	C	7th Regiment / Dead
F. W. **MASON**			**RANSOM**'s Staff

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
G. H. **MONEYHAM**		E	47th Regiment
J. C. **MEDLIN**		I	47th Regiment
W. A. **MEDLIN**			
J. H. **MARSHALL**		D	24th Regiment / Died 1898
Wm. **MAYNARD**			Died Jan. 31, 1894
J. M. **MONIE**		H	1st Regiment Calvary
D. C. **MARSHBURN**		H	31st NC Infantry
W. Q. **MAYNARD**		D	26th NC Infantry / Dead
A. L. **MORRIS**		A	15th Va. Infantry / Conse's (?)
Bryant **MARTIN**		D	47th NC Regiment
H. H. **MARSHBURN**		H	31st NC Regiment
Wm. **MONFORD**		D	67th NC Regiment
S. H. **MOORE**		E	15th NC Regiment
W. L. **MORING**		I	6th NC Regiment / Dead
H. J. **MILLS**		H	47th NC Regiment
A. S. **MANGUM**		A	44th NC Regiment
J. S. **MOSLEY**		C	68th NC Regiment
J. C. **MEDLIN**		I	47th NC Regiment
W. W. **MOORE**		F	49th Regiment
J. S. **MOODY**		C	68th Regiment / Dead
J. D. **NEWSOM**		A	10th NC Artillery / Died December 1903
A. **NEVILL**	Com. Sgt.	A	14th NC Infantry / Daniel **EWELL**
L. L. **NASH**		B	25th Regiment
R. H. **NESBITT**	Adjutant		3rd Confederate Cavalry
O. M. **NEAL**		I	41st Cavalry
Jonathan **NOWELL**		G	31st Regiment
J. A. **NOWELL**		D	31st Regiment
M. V. **NORWOOD**			**MANLEY**'s Battery / Dead
Thos. **MIFFIN** (?)		A	24th Infantry
N. **WINSTON**		S	15th Infantry
C. F. **NORRIS**		C	31st Regiment
J. H. **O'HOWARD** (?)		C	4th NC Infantry / Dead
W. H. **OVERBY**		E	14th NC Infantry / Dead
W. W. **OVERBY**		E	57th NC Infantry / Dead
H. D. **OLIVE**		H	47th NC Infantry
L. M. **O'NEAL**		D	50th NC Infantry/ Dead
J. R. **O'NEAL**		K	12th Ala. Regiment / Dead
G. T. **O'NEAL**			8th Ga. Artillery
Henry **O'NEAL**		D	30th Regiment
A. M. **POWELL**		I	2nd NC Infantry
M. W. **PAGE**	Capt.	I	6th NC Infantry
W. H. **POLLARD**		C	47th NC Infantry
Geo. W. **PINTON** (?)		C	47th NC Infantry / Dead
W. E. **PELL**			**MANLEY**'s Battery / Died February 26, 1891
T. R. **POWELL**	Lieut.		C.S. Eng. Corps A.W.V.
J. A. **PERRY**		C	5th Ark. Infantry
Alfred **POWELL**		C	31st NC Infantry
B. F. **PARKS**		K	32nd NC Infantry / Died June 29, 1898
J. A. **PENNY**		C	5th Ark. Infantry / Died May 26, 1894
S. H. **PARRISH**	1st Lt.		Burcan (?) Conscription NC / Dead
Burbon **POOL**			**LATHAM**'s Battery / Dead
Richard **PUTNEY**		C	47th Regiment

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
J. A. **PEDDY**			**TUCKER**'s Cavalry Company **RANSOM**'s / Dead
M. T. H. **PEOPLES**		G	7th La. Infantry / Dead
Robert **POLLARD**		D	26th NC Infantry / Dead / May 1914*
Henry **PACE**		I	1st NC Infantry
Henry **PERRY**		I	1st NC Infantry
Paschal **PARISH**		D	31st NC Infantry
W. R. **PRINCE**		A	3rd NC Infantry
Rufus **POOL**		E	14th NC Infantry
L. B. **PHILLIPS**		K	24th NC Infantry
M. A. **PARTIN**		F	10th NC Infantry
G. S. **PARHAM**		E	1st NC Infantry
Pinkney **PARISH**		G	3rd NC Infantry / Dead
J. R. **PRINCE**		C	1st Junior Reserves
G. W. **PRINCE**		D	30th Regiment
J. Q. **PARISH**		D	31st Regiment
J. A. J. **PENNY**		E	19th Regiment
B. G. **POLLARD**		D	50th Regiment
Gideon **PHILLIPS**		B	47th Regiment
G. W. **PARTIN**		C	47th Regiment
Raford **PRINCE** (?)		C	24th Regiment
J. A. **POOL**		C	47th Regiment
W. B. **PARTIN**			**FLAMER**'s Battery
W. H. **PENNINGTON**		26	Junior Reserves
W. D. **PARTIN**		F	10th Regiment
J. M. **PARRISH**		D	31st Regiment
J. B. **QUORTERMS** (?)		H	27
T. B. **ROBERTS**		I	27th Va. Cavalry
G. D. **RAND**		B	31st NC Infantry
G. H. **RIGGANS**		G	43rd NC Infantry / Dead
S. M. **ROYSTER**		I	32nd NC Infantry
W. R. **ROGERS**		C	47th NC Infantry / Died June 7, 1890
H. **ROGERS**		C	47th NC Infantry
W. B. **ROBERTS**	Brig. Gen.		2nd Cons. Cavalry A.N.V.
W. B. **RAY**		D	30th NC Infantry / Dead
H. C. **RAY**		D	30th NC Infantry
W. R. **RAY**		D	30th NC Infantry / Dead
C. M. **ROBERTS**	1st Lt.	B	1st NC Cavalry
J. R. **RENN**		K	14th NC Infantry
H. W. **REINHARDT**	Captain	E	3rd NC Cavalry
Zach **ROBERTS**		I	6th NC Infantry
ROGERS J. Rowan		I	46th NC Infantry
W. B. **ROYSTER**		C	56th NC Regiment / Dead
D. W. **ROYSTER**		K	14th NC Regiment
T. G. **RYAN**		G	28th NC Regiment / Died Aug. 23, 1908
W. D. **ROBESON**		3	18th N C Regiment / **LANE**'s
R. G. **REID**		F	5th Va. Cavalry
T. N. **RICHARDSON**		C	52nd NC Regiment / **PETTIGREW**
W. C. **RHODES**		C	31st NC Regiment
J. H. **RAY**		E	47th NC Regiment
J. F. **RAGAN**		E	35th NC Regiment
G. **RIDDISH**		I	3rd NC Regiment / Dead / May 1913*
Hilliard **ROGERS**		C	47th NC Regiment / Dead
H. W. **HORTON**		H	31st NC Regiment

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
E. L. P. **HESTER**			**FLAMER**'s Bat.
G. W. **RAMSDALL**		K	32nd NC Regiment / Dead
J. Roan **ROGERS**		I	47th NC Regiment
G. L. **STRONACH**		K	_4th NC Infantry / Jan 1887
P. M. **STEWART**		C	55th NC Infantry / Dead
W. C. **STRONACH**		H	47th NC Infantry / Died March 3, 1901
R. D. **SMITH**		E	4th NC Infantry
Thomas **STRAUGHAN**		I	52nd NC Infantry / Dead
W. D. **SMITH**		C	47th NC Infantry / Dead
W. A. **STRUDIVANT**		C	4th NC Infantry / Dead
A. B. **STRONACH**			**STARR**'s Bat. Artillery
W. N. **SNELLING**	Lt.	D	26th NC Infantry / Dead
C. H. **SCOTT**			Pe____ Bat. Artillery
T. C. **SEARS**		F	22nd Miss. Infantry / Died 1893
Rev. Bennett **SMEDES**	Chaplain		
John C. **SYME**	Sergt.	C	
George H. **SHAW**	1st Lt.	H	33rd / Died July 1893
W. L. **SAUNDERS**	Col.		45th / Died April 1, 1891
T. J. **SMITH**		D	23rd
E. R. **STAMPS**		A	**GARRETT**'s Bat. Artillery / Died April 30, 1891
A. S. **SPIKES**	May 1913*	A	10th NC Artillery
F. M. **STRAUGHAN**	Teamster	A	26th NC Regiment
W. J. **SAUNDERS**	1st Lieut. Major of Artillery		NC Regiment / Dead
Geo. W. **SANDERLIN**	Captain	E	33rd NC Regiment **LANE**'s / Dead
Rev. A. M. **SIMMS**			**STRIDUVANT**'s Artillery Battallion
M. A. **SMITH**		D	31st NC Infantry
R. H. **SANDERS**		C	47th NC Infantry
J. H. **SEAGROVES**		G	7th NC Infantry / Died
R. A. **SMITH**		D	31st NC Infantry
A. **SNELLINGS**		F	10th Artillery Battallion
M. A. **SMITH**		D	31st NC Regiment
M. A. **SMITH** [sic]		D	31st Regiment
R. H. **STONE**		D	47th Regiment / Dead
Jesse **SEAGRAVES**		G	7th Regiment / Dead
R. H. **SANDERS**		C	47th Regiment
Boy (?) **SNIFES** (?)		C	24th Regiment / Dead
J. R. **SMITH**		A	5th Regiment
Jno. **SMITH**		C	31st Regiment
Simon **SMITH**		D	31st Regiment / Dead
W. H. **STEVENS**		C	47th Regiment
J. J. **SMITH**		C	31st Regiment
J. A. **SYKES**		E	47th Regiment / Dead
J. S. **SMITH**		E	47th Regiment
S. C. **SEAGROVES**		C	21st Regiment
R. H. **SEAGROVES**		H	47th Regiment
Chas. **SNEAD**			7th Regiment / Dead
Gaston **STOKES**	May 1913*	C	11th Regiment / Dead
M. **SEYMOUR**		I	32nd Regiment
F. W. **SMITH**			Raleigh Rifles
J. H. **STONE**		I	6th M.C.
Gaston **SEAGROVES**		I	6th M.C.

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
J. W. **THOMAS**		I	47th NC Infantry
Joseph **TERRY**		C	47th NC Infantry / Dead
J. J. **TERRELL**		I	1st Regiment NC Infantry / Died 1893
___ ___ **THOMAS**	Maj.		___ Div ___ NC **HEATH**'s (?) Division
___ D. **THOMPSON**		K	4th NC Infantry
M. **THOMPSON**		C	4th NC Infantry
R. S. **TUCKER**	Capt.	I	2nd NC Cavalry Wake Rangers / Dead
V. E. **TURNER**	Capt.		C_____ / Dead
Geo. L. **TUNNOFFSKI**	Courier	I	17th Regiment / Courier to Gens. J. G. **MARTIN** and W. W. **KIRKLAND** (?)
N. M. **TOMLINSON**		C	50th Regiment
Bryant **TODD**		D	31st Regiment
M. S. **THOMPSON**		E	14th Regiment
Richard **THOMPSON**		K	1st Regiment / Dead
R. L. **THOMPSON**		E	47th Regiment
W. H. **TERRY**		E	47th Regiment / Dead
Geo. ___ **TURNER**		C	53rd Regiment / Dead
W. S. **TURNER**		B	53rd Regiment / Dead / Dead
C. D. **UPCHURCH**		C	NC & Ala. Battalion / Died June 17, 1894
? W. **UPCHURCH**		I	___ NC Infantry
W. F. **UTLEY**		D	26th NC Infantry
W. H. **UTLEY**		C	31st NC Infantry / Dead
B. J. **UPCHURCH**		G	1st NC Infantry
John M. **VASS**		F	6th NC Infantry
David **VANN**			**LATHAM**'s Battery / Dead
J. P. **WEDDON**			**PALMER**'s (?) Ga. Battery / Dead
L. D. **WOMBLE**		C	13th NC Bat. Artillery / Dead
Wiley **WILLIAMS**			**MANLEY**'s Battery Artillery / Died in Raleigh October 9, 1890
N. W. **WEST**			**MANLEY**'s
S. W. **WILKER**		C	___ NC Infantry / Dead
C. W. **WOODWARD** (?)		C	___ NC Infantry
J. A. **WILLIAMSON**		B	
P. J. **WILLIAMS**		I	10th NC Artillery / Dead
F. A. **WHITAKER**		D	26th NC Infantry
T. J. **WILLIS**			/ Died March 16, 1903
S. C. **WHITE**		K	
T. D. **WATSON**		A	/ Died March 9, 1898
Nathaniel **WARREN**			
F. H. **WATSON**		H	31st / Dead
Rev. J. F. **WATKINS**			
J. T. **WATTS**	Sergt.	H	40th NC Regiment and Capt. Co. C. **CRESCENT** Regiment
W. W. **WATKINS**		E	14th Regiment W. R. **COX**'s D. H. **HILL** / Died March 16, 1902
J. H. **WATKINS**	D	K	14th Regiment W. R. **COX**'s D. H. **HILL**
B. P. **WILLIAMSON**	D 1st Lieut.		W. J. **GREEN**'s Battallion
G. L. **WATSON**	2nd Lieut.		**MANLEY**'s Battery / Dead
W. S. **WHITAKER**		H	56th Regiment
T. M. **WHITAKER**		F	10th Artillery Battallion / Dead
P. Mc. **WILLIAMS**		B	61st NC Infantry
J. C. **WILLIAMS**		C	31st NC Infantry

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
R. D. **WILLIAMS**		K	14th NC Infantry
Jas. **WHEELER**		E	46th NC Infantry
W. H. T. **WINFREY**		I	3rd NC Infantry / Dead
Vincent W. **WILLIAMS**		A	**MANLEY**'s Battery / Dead
F. M. **WILLIAMS**		I	47th NC Regiment
C. W. **WALKER**			55th NC Regiment
F. B. **YANCEY**		B	___ Ark. Infantry / Dead
W. H. **YARBOROUGH**	Col.		
W. T. **YOUNG**		E	14th
Y. E. **YOUNG**			Prison Guard

Ledger #2

NAME	RANK	CO.	REGIMENT OR BATTALION / BRIGADE / DIVISION / COMMENTS
ALLEN, J. S.		F	12th NC Infantry
ALLEN, G. M.			**MANLEY**s Battery
BRADLEY, R. H.		A	1st NC Infantry (Bethel)
BROOKS, R. H.	Sergeant		**MANLEY**s Battery
BROWN, A. J.		F	40th NC Infantry
BUSBEE, F. H.	2nd Lieut.	E	71st NC Infantry
BUSBEE, C. M.	Segt. Major		5th NC Infantry
BURRIS, J. L.			
BIRDSONG, J. C.		B	12th Va. Infantry
CUSHING, F. J.		E	17th NC Infantry
DEVEREUX, T. P.	Courier		43rd NC Infantry
GOY, Sol.		E	38th NC Infantry
RICHARDSON, B. H.		C	24th NC Infantry

NEWSPAPER ITEM – JOSEPH WINGATE HAT MAKING

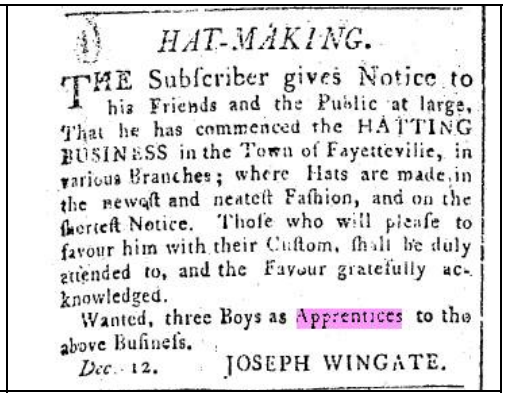
Downloaded from Godfrey.org – 19th Century US Newspapers

Source: *Raleigh Register* and *North-Carolina Weekly Advertiser*, (Raleigh, NC), Tuesday, December 15, 1801; Issue [113]; Column A

HAT-MAKING.

The Subscriber gives Notice to his Friends and the Public at large. That he has commenced the HATTING BUSINESS in the Town of Fayetteville, in various Branches; where Hats are made, in the newest and neatest Fashion, and on the shortest Notice. Those who will please to favor him with their Custom, shall he duly attended to, and the Favour gratefully acknowledged.

Wanted, three Boys as Apprentices to the above Business.



HAT-MAKING.

THE Subſcriber gives Notice to his Friends and the Public at large, That he has commenced the HATTING BUSINESS in the Town of Fayetteville, in various Branches; where Hats are made in the neweſt and neateſt Faſhion, and on the ſhorteſt Notice. Thoſe who will pleaſe to favour him with their Cuſtom, ſhall be duly attended to, and the Favour gratefully acknowledged.

Wanted, three Boys as Apprentices to the above Buſineſs.

Dec. 12. JOSEPH WINGATE.

Dec. 12	Joseph **WINGATE**	

WAKE COUNTY TO PORT VINCENT, LOUISIANA – THE SEARCH FOR HENRY DAVID CASTLEBERRY

By Dennis Gordon Castleberry, WCGS Member

I cultivated my interest in genealogy after the events of 9-11. As a Police Officer, my unit was transferred, and I ended up on the night shift. That altered my schedule, and I found myself surfing the net on my days off (or rather, my nights off). I decided to find information concerning my great grandfather, Henry David **CASTLEBERRY**. A cousin had done plenty of research already, so I had a good head start. She suspected we were from the Heinrich **KASSELBERG** group, which many **CASTLEBERRY**s claim relation to; this family line has been studied extensively.

Henry is in the 1850 Wake County Census listed as an infant and living in the household of Mary and Caswell **JINKS**. But where and what had happened to his mother and father? That was the question many of our family members were interested in for quite some time. We do know he came here to Port Vincent, Louisiana sometime in 1870. Another **JINKS** arrived in Port Vincent, another resident of Wake County. At the time of Henry's arrival, W. H. **MERRITT** was already in the area and operating a store. (**Note:** The article "Who is W. H. **MERRITT**" was published in *Wake Treasures* Vol. III, No. 2 Summer 1993.) There was a Raleigh newspaper article about Henry David written in the late 1800s or early 1900s concerning his move to Port Vincent. This article may have given us some valuable information, but it is no where to be found.

To my surprise, there were many **CASTLEBERRY**s in the Wake County censuses. I noticed a Henry **CASTLEBERRY**, age 40, listed in the 1850 Census. He was in the Raleigh Jail for a DEBT. (Jailed for a DEBT? Today half the population would be in jail.) [**Ed. Note:** See upcoming series "Insolvent Debtors."] Could this be his father? Also in the 1850 census was a Mary (A. P.) and Charles **CASTLEBURY**, age two, residing with John and Candace **MERRITT**. The last name was spelled different (**CASTLEBURY** instead of **CASTLEBERRY**), so I ignored it at first, not knowing the **MERRITT** connection at the time. Also there were other **CASTLEBERRY** children residing in other households.

So I concentrated on the 1830 Wake County census where I found a Henry **CASTLEBERRY** age 20-30. Interestingly, I found a John **MERRETT** (different spelling) on the same page two lines ahead of him. In the 1840 census I found a Henry, this time with three males and five females listed in his household.

I thought I had found his father; everything seemed to match. I made the assumption that Henry David's mother had died leaving him and his siblings orphaned, and sadly, his father in jail. I began looking at microfilm news clippings from the Raleigh area to hopefully find any information on her, maybe that she had died, but nothing surfaced.

I noticed in the marriage records a Henry **CASTLEBERRY** married a Cintha **POPE** in 1847. John **MERRITT** married Candis **POPE**. Could this be this Cintha's sister? It may be a connection, but I learned from police work not to assume. The problem I encounter with my research was there were many Henry **CASTLEBERRY**s in the Wake County area.

Other information I have found is that a family Bible lists "David **CASTLEBERRY** born Orange County year 1783." And I saw a letter that was sent to Henry from Durham in 1909 and signed "your niece Milly **WOMBLE**."

So the mystery continues. One day I hope to find out what happened to my great grandfather's parents. It has been a very informative journey. I have learned a lot and will continue to learn about the history of our ancestors.

GENEALOGY: NOT JUST A JOB, IT'S AN ADVENTURE!

By Keith Falt, WCGS Member

[**Author's Note:** The Great Swamp Fight Memorial was raised in 1906 by the Societies of Colonial Wars. The dedication was a stirring event with descendents of both sides of the battle attending.]

The unpaved track wound forward, a corridor through an unmarked green thicket. We trekked along unsurely, alone in this dense swamp seemingly forgotten in time. The mosquitoes and deer flies rose up, clearly happy to welcome their moving feast. Undeterred we continued on, swatting and battling the pesky defenders of this vacant piece of Rhode Island. Unsure of our destination in this trackless expanse, the doubts began to rise. Is this, indeed, the way to the mother lode? Was the battle with the flying vampires worth the blood lost in this contest?

The bugle sounded retreat as we gave up the quest and hurried back to the safety of the car parked at the entrance. Sighing with relief, my faithful sidekick Elaine and I questioned our mettle compared with those who marched through this swamp on a freezing day in 1675. We admitted defeat and vowed to return and fight another day.

So how did this journey begin? The lure of the old granite building across from the sleepy, leafy campus of the University of Rhode Island finally sucked us inside after many times passing it en route to our vacation home in Newport. The little sign announcing "Historical Society" hung quietly from the post, inciting potential interest but never quite setting the hook for us. Elaine's research into my ancestor, Lt. Phineas **UPHAM**, awakened our interest in King Philip's War. It was the bloodiest war, in relative terms, ever fought in North America, and one of which most Americans remain unaware.

The people at the historical society were gracious in showing us around their little building which had once been the jail for this rural area. We had heard that there was a monument to the Great Swamp Fight located somewhere nearby, and their eyes lit up. Yes, there is! However, when asked where it was, the brows furrowed and papers and maps began flying. It seems that while knowledgeable people were aware of it, very few had seen it. Eventually, one of them was able to give us rough directions to the dirt road that lead to the monument which was in the middle of the Great Swamp sprawling nearby. With thanks to our new friends at the Pettasquamscutt Historical Society, we set off to find the monument.

Elaine and I have been researching our families for about four decades. Genealogy is certainly digging through records, interviewing people, property searches, and nowadays, computer searches. But it is more– a reliving of history from a personal perspective. In this instance, our journey down that dirt track to find the Great Swamp Fight monument was to retrace the steps of one ancestor who distinguished himself so long ago.

King Philip, whose Indian name was Metacom, was the son of Massasoit, chief of the Wampanoag tribe that had for many years been at peace with the Plymouth colonists. As relations deteriorated, conflict broke out and between 1675 and 1676, over half of the 90 colonial settlements throughout New England were attacked. In December 1675 Indians who had built a large fort in the middle of the Great Swamp were assaulted by a force of colonial militia and decisively defeated. Lt. **UPHAM** led his troops in the assault and was wounded, later dying of his wounds. The colonial force suffered significant casualties including many of their officers and had to march north through a bitterly cold blizzard to safety carrying their wounded with them. This battle was a deciding factor in the war and the demise of the Narraganset tribe. In April 1676 King Philip was killed and the conflict ended. Without our research into this ancestor, we would have remained in ignorance of this facet of our history.

So we couldn't deal with the heat and insects, yet our ancestors slogged through bitter cold and snow, marching many miles and suffering wounds and death! The story doesn't end here though. Later that winter, we donned blaze orange jackets during hunting season, and once again trudged down that lonely trail. This time the air was clear, the insects gone, the trees stripped of their leaves. The trail wandered, but we persevered. Rounding a bend in the trail, a shaft of sunshine fell on a granite obelisk reaching high in a clearing. The monument! We had completed the journey of many years to honor those on both sides who had fought so long ago.

One of the many adventures we've experienced in genealogy!

NEWSPAPER ITEM – ROB WHITAKER SEARCHING FOR APPRENTICE WILLIAM PERRY

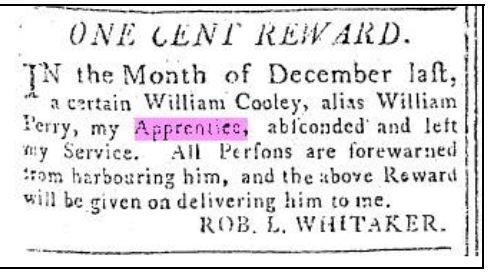
Downloaded from Godfrey.org – 19th Century US Newspapers

Source: *Raleigh Register* and *North-Carolina Weekly Advertiser*, (Raleigh, NC), Tuesday, September 14, 1802; Issue 152; Column A

ONE CENT REWARD

In the Month of December last, a certain William **COOLEY**, alias William **PERRY**, my Apprentice, absconded and left my Service. All Persons are forewarned from harbouring him, and the above Reward will be given on delivering him to me.

Rob. L. **WHITAKER**.



ONE CENT REWARD.

IN the Month of December laſt, a certain William Cooley, alias William Perry, my Apprentice, abſconded and left my Service. All Perſons are forewarned from harbouring him, and the above Reward will be given on delivering him to me.

ROB. L. WHITAKER.

WAKE COUNTY ESTATES, DIVISION OF LAND DOWER 1820-1854

Introduction by Debra A. Blake, North Carolina State Archives
Transcribed by Hope Blackford
Sources: North Carolina State Archives, Wake County Division of Land Dower, 1820-1854;
NCSA Original – C.R.099.406.2; ORL – Microfilm C.099.50111]

Your mother always told you to never judge a book by its cover, and I will add, by its size. This old adage could not be truer for this volume. Entitled Wake County Record of Land Divisions, 1820-1854 (C.R. 099.406.2), it is a thin volume housed in the midst of giants, but its content is golden. Though only a few people found their way into this volume, what we learn about them is great.

Included in the volume are an index of decedents, divisions of land, guardian bonds, and petitions for dower. A widow was entitled to a portion of her deceased husband's property, and the division was made between her and the other heirs. The divisions and petitions in particular give information about not only Wake county but other counties where the decedent owned property. Sarah **STONE**, widow of David **STONE**, received property in Wake, Martin, Johnston, and Bertie counties. Along with division descriptions, there are plats of each property.

While there are less than 25 people principally mentioned in the volume, many more are mentioned peripherally, such as heirs, orphans, guardians, and neighbors Within the entries, property is defined, relationships are established, dates and ages are reported.

All in all, for a book of less than 60 pages what more could we ask for?

Dower Index

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	PAGE
Shaw	Hugh	01-02
Stone	Sarah	02-06
Stone	David	08-11, 14-16
Horton	David	16-17
Banks	Girard	18-19
Green	Wm	22-25
Busbee	Edmond	26-28
Stephens	Isham	29-30
Davis	John	31-33
Sutherland	Ransom	33-34
Smith	Sarah	35
Smith	Sion*	37-38
Cannon	Wm	41-42
Cannon	Sarah L.	43-44
Beavis	John	45-46
Hollister	Mary D.	51
Sorrell	Eleanor	52-53
Todd	Solomon	48-50
Turner	William	21

*Sihon in Dower

Missing from Microfilm Index

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	PAGE
Cannon	Robert	39-40

Nothing on Pages 7, 20, 36, 47
Missing from Microfilm – Pages 12, 13
Poor Quality of Microfilm – Girard Banks (Pages 18-19)

Division of Land of Hugh Shaw – Pages 1, 2

[**Ed. Note:** This project was very difficult to read. Please refer to the original.]

Plated [sic] by a scale of 100 poles pr Inch

Wake County

Pursuant to an order of the Honbl Court of said County Spring Term 1820 directing us the undersigned to allot, or make partition of the lands of Hugh **SHAW** decd agreeable to the prayer of the petitioners do report as follows.

No 1. 48 acres Clemon N. **SHAW** Receives $30.75	No 2. 47½ T. **PRICE**
No 3. 30¾ acres T. **PRICE**	
No 4. 30¾ acres T. **PRICE**	
No 5. 30¾ acres T. **PRICE**	
No 6. 30¾ acres E. **LEE** or wife	
No 7. 30¾ acres T. **PRICE** pays $30.75	
No 8. 22¾ acres T. **PRICE**	

To Clemon Nance **SHAW** we allot the Lot or tract of land markd as No 1. Beginning at a dogwood in John **BODDIE**s line, then North sixty two pole to a Stake Hardy **HINTON**s corner, then East one hundred and twenty four poles to a post oak, Then South sixty two poles to a state, Then West to the beginning. Containing forty eight acres which lot is to receive of No 7 or the owners thereof the sum of thirty dollars and seventy five cents Being her proportionable part.

To Edward **LEE** and Sally his wife we allot the Lot markd in the above plat No 6, which is to begin on John **BODDIE**s line forty one poles to the North of his corner Beach, Then North twenty & one third poles to a stake in said **BODDIE**s line, Then East two hundred and forty seven poles to Hardy **HINTON**s line, Then South along his line twenty and one third poles to a Stake, Then West to beginning Containing thirty and three fourth acres which are their proportionable part which lines were not marked out by us. In consiquence that Thomas **PRICE** exhibited before us a Deed of conveyance from said Edward **LEE** to him said Thos **PRICE** conveying his interest in said lands of which should said Deed or transfer have been made for a good and Bonafide Consideration by said Edward **LEE** will dismiss the said Claim prayer of him for the presents.

Given under our hands or seals this 2d day of May 1820.

David **HINTON** [seal]
Johnson **BRITT** [seal]
Chas L. **HINTON** [seal]
Commissioners Autumn Term 1820

The foregoing report was returned into Open Court and ordered to be recorded and it is Ordered & decreed by the Court that the said report so far as the same which Clemon Nance **SHAW** one of the petitioners be affirmed and that the said Clemon Nance **SHAW** hold the lands in the said Report described and allotted to him being parcel of the lands mentioned in the petition to him and his heirs in severally in fee simple and that the petition so far as respects the petitioners **LEE** and Wife be dismissed.

R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Petition for Dower for Sarah Stone – Pages 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Sarah Stone Dower in Wake
State of North Carolina, Wake County

In obedience to the annexed deed I Henry **MORING** Sheriff of the County aforesaid on the 29th day of 1819 attended by David **HINTON**, Robert **POWELL**, Sherwood **HOUSE**, Bennet **BAUCOM**, Noel **KNIGHT**, Moses **HUTCHENS**, Micajah **HILL**, Kidur (?) **POWELL**, Burwell **TEMPLE**, Howard **POOL**,

William **POOL**, Pettemore **HILL**, freeholders unconnected with Sarah **STONE** widow of David **STONE** dec^{d} or the Heirs or devisees of said David **STONE** by consanguity or affinity and entirely disinterested by me duly summoned, came in proper person to a certain place _____ whereon the said David **STONE** dec^{d} deed seized and possessed him bound in the annexed Writ lying on Neuse River in the County aforesaid containing Three Thousand four hundred & fifty four acres more or less and the freeholders aforesaid being duly sworn & inquired to allot and set off to said Sarah **STONE** one third part of the plantation aforesaid, did allot & set off to the said Sarah **STONE** the part or portion of the aforesaid plantation included & confirmed as within the following limits & bounds (go West) Beginning at the mouth of a small branch near the Mill, Thence up the various courses of said branch about one hundred & six p^{o} to a white oak, Thence N^{o} one hundred and fifty p^{o} to pointers in Charles L. **HINTON** line, Thence with said **HINTON**s line East of to pointers on a small creek called **HINTON**s Creek, Thence down the various coarses [sic] of said creek to Neuse River, Thence up said river to the beginning Containing eleven hundred and fifty one acres more or less and including the dwelling house or mansion of said David **STONE** deceased in which he most generally dwelt most before his decease and all the offices and Lower buildings and improvements thereunto belonging, or in any wise appertaining which being done I the said Sheriff and freeholders aforesaid put the said Sarah **STONE** in possession of the premises.

In witness whereof the said freeholders have hereunto set their respective hands and seals at this place in the County aforesaid the day & year aforesaid.

David **HINTON** [seal]
Robert **POWELL** [seal]
Sherwood **HOUSE** [seal]
B. **BAUCOM** [seal]
Noel **NIGHT** [seal]
Moses **HUTCHINS** [seal]
Micajah **HILL** [seal]
Kidur (?) **POWELL** [seal]
Burwell **TEMPLE** [seal]
Howard **POOL** [seal]
W^{m} **POOL** [seal]
Peterson **HILL** [seal]

Witness: H. **MORING**, Shff.

Autumn Term 1820
The foregoing report was returned into open Court affirmed & ordered to be recorded.
R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Sarah **STONE** Dower in Martin
State of North Carolina, Martin County

In obedience to the annexed Court I John A. **SMITHWICK** Sheriff of the County aforesaid on the 30th day of July 1819 attended by Edw^{d} **YELLOWBY**, Wheally **GIBBS**, William **WATTS**, Pearce **WHEALLY**, Durham **DAVIS**, William **MARCHER**, Samuel **SPRUIL**, Reuben **SANDERS**, Thomas **WARD**, Ebenezer **SMITHWICK**, John **HOBBS** & Thomas **BIGGS**, freeholders, unconnected with Sarah **STONE** widow of David **STONE** did by consanguity or affinity and which disinterested by me duly summoned came in person to a certain plantation known by the name of Coneot on the South side of Roanoak River which the said David **STONE** dec^{d} seized & possessed up in the County aforesaid Containing One hundred and eighty acres and the freeholders aforesaid being duly sworn and required to allott [sic] and set offs to said Sarah **STONE** one third part of the plantation aforesaid did allot and set off to her the said Sarah **STONE** the part or portion of the aforesaid plantation included and contained within the following limits & bounds to wit Beginning at **SPIVEY**s & **STONE**s corner on the river below Coniat Running the various courses of said river up the river to the mouth of a ditch, thence a South course to the back line of said tract of land, Thence N^{o} 50 East along said back line to **SPIVEY**s corner a Maple, Thence N^{o} along **SPIVEY**s line

to the river the aforesaid beginning Containing sixty acres. In Witness whereof the aforesaid freeholders have hereunto set their respective hands and seals on summons in the County aforesaid this 30th day of July 1819.

John **HOBBS** [seal]	William **WATTS** [seal]	Dm **DAVIS** [seal]
Thomas **BIGGS** [seal]	Wheatty **GIBBS** [seal]	Reuben **SANDERS** [seal]
Wm **MARCHER** [seal]	Edwd **YELLOWBY** [seal]	Thomas **WARD** [seal]
Samuel **SPRUIL** [seal]	Pearce **WHEALLY** [seal]	Ebenezer **SMITHWICK** [seal]

Autumn Term 1820
The foregoing report was returned into open Court affirmed & ordered to be recorded.
R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Sarah **STONE** Dower in Bertie

In pursuance to a Writ from the Honourable Superior Court of Law of the State of North Carolina and County of Wake We the undersigned Jurors summoned by the Sheriff of Bertie County to lay off one third of of [sic] the lands of David **STONE** decd to his widow Sarah **STONE** Having said and been duly sworn in the Holy Evangelist of Almighty God have allotted and set apart the following lots or parcels of land is hereinafter described (viz.)

One tract of land on Juniper Swamp adjoining the lands of William **LEE** Decd & John **WATSON** and containing by estimation forty acres—One tract lying on the North side of Roanoak River. Beginning at a hickory Wm **WEST**s Corner on Co____ Creek thence North along his line one hundred poles to a gum his corner, in Isaac **JORDEN**s line, thence along the various coarses of the ____ and the said **JORDEN**s line to a sycamore on the said line, thence up the various courses of the river and the said C____ Creek to the first Station Containing one hundred acres.—One other tract lying on Buckelsberry Beginning a line near the ____ on the edge of Buckelsberry, thence South forty nine west to a white oak on the big Island Edward **BIRD**s line, thence his line to William W. **BILLIP**s (?) line, thence his line to a swamp & thence to the first Station Containing Three hundred and twenty acres.—One other tract at Hope Beginning at Turner **BAGMAN**s Corner at a pine, thence South ____ degrees West Seven hundred & thirty nine poles to a Holly on the North side of Roquist (?) Swamp, thence South eighty five West to the said Swamp, thence up the Swamp to Moses **GILLAM**s line, thence along the said fence **BAGMAN**s line, thence along the said **BAGMAN**s line to the Halifax road, thence North fifty six degrees East, thence to the first station containing Eleven hundred & fifty six acres. We also give the Ware house adjoining the out houses at the Mansion House.—One other tract at Coniot Beginning at the mouth at old field creek, Thence up the said Creek sixty seven poles to a Hackberry tree, thence North fourteen West to William **WILLIAMS** line, thence the said **WILLIAMS** line to the road, thence the edge of the high land to a gut (?), thence the said gut (?) to a Canal, thence to the River, thence to the first Station containing One hundred and fifty three acres with all the Houses attached except the barn & Stable.—One other tract in the low grounds adjoining C____ tract Beginning on the River at a gut (?), thence up the said River Two hundred and four poles to an Elm and an ash, thence North twenty two poles West to Robert **JONES** line, thence up said **JONES** line to the gut (?), thence along the said gut (?) to the first Station containing fifty three and one third acres as her third, Part or dower and one big home to submit to the Honourable Courts this our return where Given under our hands & seals this 13th day of September A. D.1819.

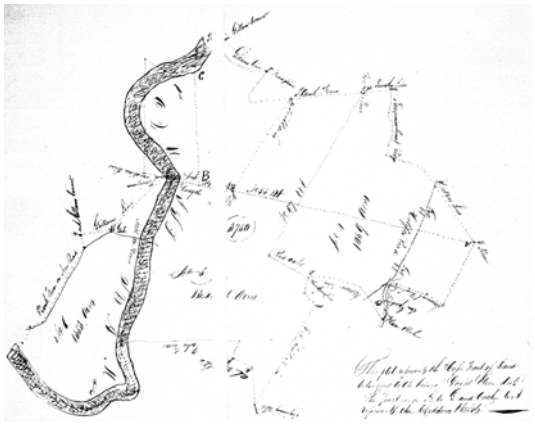
John S. **BRYAN** [seal]	James **BURWELL** [seal]	Lyle **CANON** (?) [seal]
Will **WORTH** [seal]	Harry **COOPER** [seal]	L. B. **WHOON** (?) [seal]
David **POWELL** [seal]	James **DUN** (?) [seal]	Henry **KING** [seal]
Taylor **ASKEW** [seal]	R. **PARKER** [seal]	

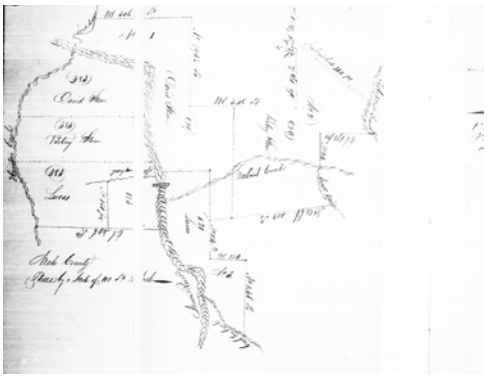
Autumn Term 1820
The foregoing report was returned into open Court affirmed and ordered to be recorded.
R. **HINTON**, Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

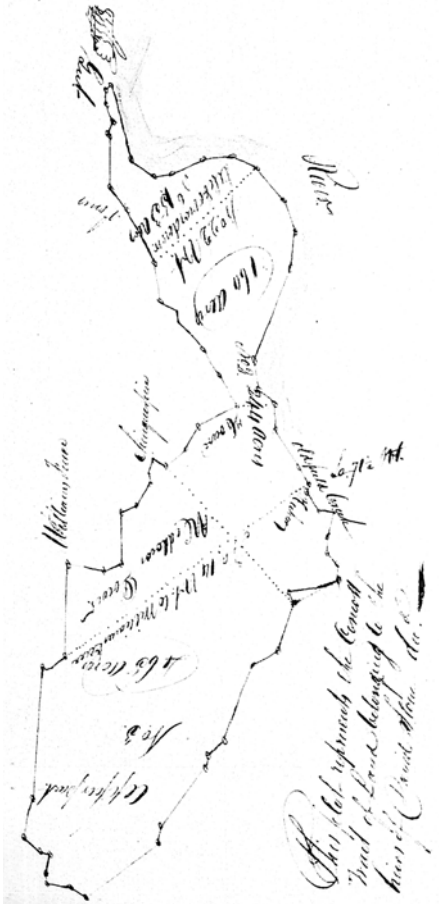
Division of Land of David Stone – Pages 8-16

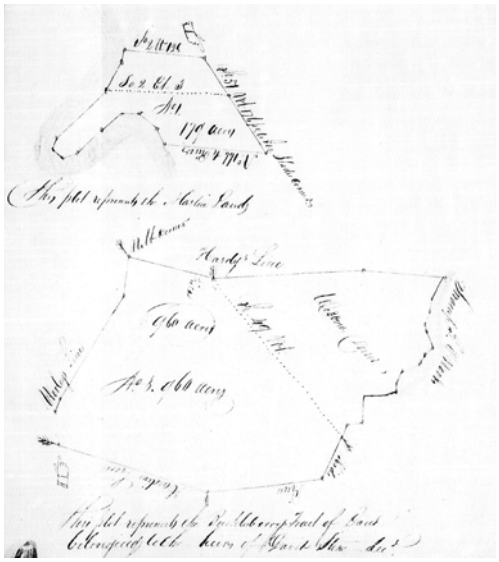
Plats – Pages 8, 9, 10, 11 (part)

[**Ed. Note:** This project was very difficult to read. Please refer to the original.]









A tract of Land belonging to the Heirs of David **STONE** dec[d] lying in the County of Johnston on the Cooper and Reedy Branches I surveyed and divided into two lots agreeable to the directions of certain Commissioners appointed by the Superior Court of Wake County for that purpose: as represented by the above plat[?].

Lot No. 1 lying on the South side of the Reedy Branch, Beginning at a Gum on the run of said Branch, and runs West one hundred and twenty three poles to a Stake, formerly a black oak, thence South one Hundred and Seven poles to a pine James **DURHAM**s Corner; thence East Sixty six poles to a Stake another of his Corner; thence South with his line one hundred and seventeen poles to a Stake his and James **FROST** Junr Corner; thence with **FROST**s line North fifty five degrees East two Hundred and forty five poles to the run of the Reedy Branch; thence up the meanders of the Branch to the beginning containing Two Hundred and eight acres.

Lot No. 2 Lying on the North side of Reedy Branch beginning at a Gum on the run of said Branch, the beginning Corner of Lot No. 1, and runs North one Hundred and eighty four poles to a pine **MORRISON**s Corner, thence East one Hundred and four poles to a pine in Ransom **SANDERS** line thence along said line South forty four poles to a stake on the east edge of Persimmon tree Branch near the head thence East twenty Six poles to a Stake on Gunpowder Branch, thence South with **SANDERS** and **RHODES** lines two Hundred and Sixty poles to a Stake James **FROST**s line & corner, formerly a post oak, thence with **FROST**s line South thirty five degrees west forty poles to a lightwood stump his corner, thence with another of his lines South fifty five degrees West eight to [sic] poles to the run of Reedy Branch, thence up the meander of the Branch to the beginning containing two Hundred and twenty two acres.

March 3rd 1821 W. W. **BRYCE** Surveyor

State of North Carolina, Wake County. Pursuant to an Order of the Superior Court of Law and Equity for the County aforesaid for Fall Term 1820 Appointing the undersigned Commissioners to divide and allot the Lands of David **STONE** Esquire decd among the Heirs and legatees of the said David **STONE** according to their portion a copy of which accompanys [sic] this Report, submit the following Report.

First. To David **STONE** we allot the lot of Land lying in the County of Wake and marked in the above plat No 1 and bounded as follows. Beginning at a maple on the Suth Side of Neuse River Elizabeth **STONE**s Corner, thence E 390 (?) poles to a White oak on the bank of **HINTON**s Crick, thence down the various courses of Said Creek to Neuse River, thence crossing the River to the mouth of a Small drain, thence up the various courses of said drain to a pine stump, thence West 306 po to a red oak, thence North 270½ (290½?) po to a Spanish oak, thence West 150 po to a red oak, thence North 360 po to a sassafras, thence No 80 E 70 po to pointers, thence a South Course 165 po to a Hickory, thence an east-direction 150 po to a post oak on the South Side of Neuse River, thence down the various courses of Sd river apposite the beginning, thence across the river to the beginning. Containing by measurement twelve Hundred and twelve acres (1212) and that he pay to Sarah **STONE** two Hundred and seven dollars $207.

Second. To Elizabeth **STONE** we allot the lot of Land in the County of Wake and marked in the above plat No 2 and bounded as follows. Beginning at a red oak David **STONE**s Corner, thenceWest 198 po to a post oak, thence South 194 po to a pine stump, thence east 13½ poles to a light wood stump, thence South 20 Wt 21 po to the Newbern Road, thence up the Said road 314 po to Poole (?) Mill Branch, thence down the Various Courses of Said branch to a Small Hickory, thence East 172 po to a Small Hickory, thence 104 po to Walnut Creek, thence crossing the Creek to a Small drain, thence up said drain to a Dogwood, thence No 80 E 332 po to to a Sassafras, thence South 360 poles to the beginning. Also we allot an other lot of Land lying in the County aforesaid and on the North side of Neuse River, Beginning at a Water Oak on the North side of Said River John R. **LUCAS** Corner, thence east 450 po to a maple on **HINTON**s Creek, thence down the various courses of said Creek to a White Oak David **STONE**s Corner, thence West 390 po to the river, thence up said river to the beginning containing in the whole twelve

Hundred and twelve (1212) and that she pay to Sara **STONE** seventy dollars, Sixty Six and q cents also to Joseph B. **OUTLAW** One Hundred and thirty Six dollars thirty three and 3 cents.

Third. To John R. **LUCAS** we allot the lot of land in the County of Wake marked in the above plat Nº 3 and bounds as follows. Beginning at a Water Oak on the North side of Neuse River Elizabeth **STONE**'s corner, thence east 400 pº to a maple on **HINTON**s Creek, thence up the various courses of Said Creek to pointers, thence West 406 pº to Neuse River, thence up the courses of said River to the mouth of **CRABTREE** Creek, thence up the various courses of said Creek to a Beach [sic] on the Sº Side, thence Sº 246 pº to a pine, thence West 120 pº to a White oak, thence a South direction 289 pº to a Hickory, thence an East direction 1550 pº to a post oak on the South Side of Neuse River, thence down the various courses of Said River opposite the beginning, thence across the River to the beginning, Containing in the whole by measurement One Thousand and twenty Seven Acres (1027) and that he pay Joseph B. **OUTLAW** One Hundred and fifty dollars thirty three and third cents. Also he pay to Sara **STONE** Fifty Six dollars Sixty Six and q Cents.

Fourth. To Ann **STONE** we allot the lots of Land in the County of Bertie and Martin which may be seen by reference to the above plats. Martin Tract is bounded as follows. Beginning on Ronoak River Springs Corner, thence So 2 Wt 128 pº to a maple in Jeremiah **SLADE**s line, thence Sº 51 Wt 176 pº to said **SLADE**'s Corner a Cypress, thence North 166 pº to Said river, thence the Said river to the first Station containing by estimation One hundred and Seventy nine acres.

Also one other Tract in Bertie County on the lower part of Coneott Tract /the dower of Sarah **STONE**/ containing fifty three acres. Also one other tract in the County of Bertie and bounded as follows beginning at the flax hole (?) in Chunky (?) Swamp **GILLAM**s Corner, thence Sº 54 Wt 108 pº, thence Sº 17 Wt 96 pº, thence Sº 31 Wt 32 pº to a pine, thence Sº 34 E 32 pº to the centre [sic] of a Chinquapin and Red oak in **GILLAM**s line, thence Sº 28½ Wt 129 pº to the centre of a red and White Oak, thence Nº 57 Wt along a line of marked trees to two pines Jeremiah **BUNCH** and **BAZEMORE**s Corner on the ditch, thence along the Said **BUNCH**es line to **BAZEMORE**s line, thence along Said **BAZMORE**s line to **SPELLER**s line, thence along **SPELLAR**s line to Jeremiah **BUNCH**es line, thence along said **BUNCH**es line to Chinky (?) run, thence with said run to the first Station, containing by estimation one Thousand and fifty one acres. And that she receive from John R. **LUCAS** Fifty Six dollars Fifty Six and two third cents.

Fifth. To Sarah **STONE** we allot the middle part of fourth tract and bounded as follows. Beginning in William **WILLIAMS** line at a Cinquapin, thence Sº 702 Wt across the field to a Hickory on the edge of the Sward, thence along the Said Swamp to the old **JUDD** Creek, thence with Said Creek to Ronoak River, thence down the Said River to Ann **STONE**s or Dower Line, thence Nº 22 ft to Robert **JONES** line, thence along said **JONES** line to said **WILLIAMS** line, thence with **WILLIAMS** line to the first Station containing by estimation two Hundred and twenty four acres. Also one other Tract in the County of Bertie and being lot Nº 5. Beginning on the north Side of Roequist Swamp in Moses **GILLAM**s line, thence up the edge of Said Swamp to a to a [sic] Cypress nearly opposite the Flood Gates, thence North 13 E of 93 poles to a small pine, thence Nº SS W along a line of marked trees to three small prickly ashes on the ditch **GILLAM**s line, thence along the Said **GILLAM**s and **BAZEMORE**sline to Nehemiah **BUNCH**es and Ann **JONES** Corner two pines, thence with Said Ann **JONES** line Sº 57 E to a White Oak the Said Ann **JONES** Corner, thence Nº 28½ E 127 pº to Moses **GILLAM**s line a Chinquapin and red oak, thence with Said **GILLAM**s line to the first Station containing by estimation twelve Hundred and forty Six Acres. Also one other tract in the County of Johnston and marked in the above plat Nº 2. Beginning at a Gum on the Reedy branch Joseph P. **OUTLAW** Corner and runs North 184 pº to a pine **NORRIS** Corner, thence E 104 pº to a pine in Ransom **SANDERS** line thence South with said line 44 pº to a Stake on the West side Persimmon tree Branch near the head, Thence E 176 po to a Stake on Gun Powder Branch, thence South with **SANDERS** and **RHODES** lines 260 pº to a Stake James **FROST** Junº Corner

formerly a post oak, thence with first line N^{o} 35 W forty poles to a lightwood stump-his corner, thence with another of his lines S^{o} 35 W 8 p^{o} to the run of Reedy Branch, thence up the meander of the branch to the beginning containing two Hundred and twenty two acres. Also a Mill seat with two acres lying in the County of Johnston on **COOPER**s Branch near the Lands last above mentioned, and one other undivided _____ of twelve acres that the ore (?) beds are on, and that she receive from David **STONE** Two Hundred and Seven dollars. Also that she receive from Elizabeth **STONE** Seventy dollars Sixty Six and two third cents.

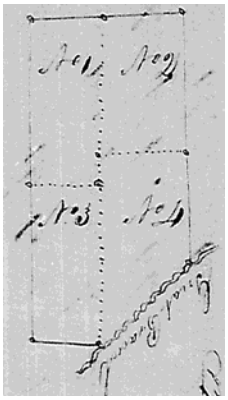
Sixth. To Joseph P. **OUTLAW** we allot the several lots of Lands as may be more fully seen by reference to the above plats /to wit/, One Tract lying in the County of Bertie it being the upper part of Coniott tract Beginning at a Hickory on the edge of the Swash of the old field oak, thence up the Said Swash or Swamp along the Coneott boundry to **WILLIAMS** line, thence along the Said **WILLIAMS** line to a Chinquapin Sarah **STONE**s line, thence with said Sarah **STONE**s line S^{o} 71½ W to the first Station containing by estimation three hundred and forty eight acres. Also one other tract or lot of land lying in the County of Bertie and is marked N^{o} 1 in the plat of the Hope Tract. Beginning on the edge of Roequest Swamp Moses **GILLAM**s line and Sarah **STONE**s Corner there with the said **GILLAM**s line to the run of said Roequest [sic] Swamp, thence down the run of the Said Swamp to the Indian Woods Road, thence with John **BOND**s line to the Said **GILLAM**s line, thence with **GILLAM**s line to the Indian Corner near the flood Gates, thence with Said Indian line S^{o} 50 po., thence running a northwesterly coarse [sic] So as to include all the lands drowned by the Mill to **PUGH**s line, thence with the Said **PUGH**s line to the Swamp, thence with the edge of Said Swamp to Moses **GILLAM**s line, thence with **GILLAM**s line to three prickly ashes Sarah **STONE**s corner on the ditch, thence with the Said Sarah **STONE**s line S^{o} 55 E^{t} along a line of marked trees to the dower line a Small pine, thence So 13 W 73 po to a Cypress on the edge of Roequest Swamp, thence down the edge of the Swamp to the first Station containing by estimation Thirteen Hundred and fifty three acres (1353). Also one other tract lying in the County of Bertie and is called the Buckleberry Tract estimated to contain Nine Hundred and Sixty acres and is adjoining the lands of William **WORLEY**, P. **HARDY**, John C. **WOOD**, and others for a more particular description of which reference may be had to the above plat. Also one other tract lying in the County of Bertie on Ronoak River and Coronine Creek containing one Hundred acres. Also one other tract called the Juniper Tract estimated to contain forty acres and lying near Windsor in the County of Bertie. Also one other tract lying in the County of Johnston and marked in Plant N^{o} 1 and lying on Cooper and Reedy Branches. Beginning at a Gum on the Run of Reedy Branch and runs West 123 po to a Stake formerly a black Oak, thence South 111 po to a pine James **DURHAM**s Corner, thence east 66 p^{o} to a Stake another of his Corner, thence South with his line 117 p^{o} to a Stake his and James **FROST** Jur Corner, thence with **FROST**s line North fifty five degrees east 245 po to the run of the Reedy Branch, thence up the various courses of Said Branch to the beginning containing two Hundred and eight acres and that he receive from Elizabeth **STONE** one Hundred and thirty Six dollars 33½ cents. Also that he receive from John H. **LUCAS** one Hundred and fifty dollars thirty three and one third cents.

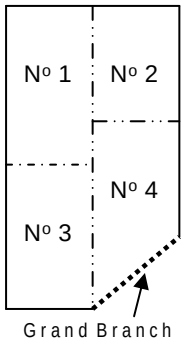
Sworn under our hands and seals this 8th day of March [seal] 1821
W. R. **POOLE** [seal]
Moses **GILLAM** [seal]
James **DAVIS** [seal]
W. W. **BATTLE** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County, Superior Court of Law, Spring Term 1821. The foregoing Report was returned into open Court confirmed and ordered to be Recorded and Registered.

CC W^{m} R. **POOLE** R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Division of Land of David Horton Dec^{d} – Pages 16, 17





Plated [sic] by a scale of 50 po. pr. Inch
Wake County

Agreeable to a Commission to us directed from the Hon. Court of Fall Term 1821. We the undersigned have proceded [sic] to divide the Lands of David **HORTON** dec^{d} among the petitioners as follows:

First. To John **KING** we allot the lot marked on the above Plat Nº 1. Beginning at a post oak Needham **ROBERTSON**'s Corner, thence So sixty poles to a post Oak, thence E^{t} Twenty five poles to a Stake, thence North Sixty poles to a post Oak, thence West Twenty five poles to the beginning containing by measurement nine and one half acres (9½) who is to pay Nine dollars and twenty five Cents (9.25) that being his proportionable part.

Second. To John **KING** we allot another lot marked in the above plat Nº 2 Beginning at a post Oak his own Corner, thence South Fifty one poles to a Stake, thence E^{t} Thirty poles to a post Oak, thence Nº fifty one poles to a Hickory, thence West thirty poles to the beginning containing nine and one half acres (9½) that being his proportionable part of Said Lot.

Third. To Patsy **WESTON** we allot the lot marked in the above plat Nº 3 Beginning at a post Oak John **KING**s Corner, thence South Sixty poles to a red Oak, thence East Twenty five poles to a Water Oak on the Great Branch, thence North Sixty poles to a Stake, thence West Twenty five poles to the beginning containing by measurement nine and one half acres who is to receive Nine dollars and twenty five Cents that being her proportionable part.

Fourth. To Peterson **HORTON** we allot the lot marked in the above Plat Nº 4 Beginning at a maple in the Great Branch John **KING**s Corner, thence North forty poles to a post Oak, thence West thirty poles to a Stake, thence South Sixty Nine poles to a poplar on the Great Branch, thence up the various courses of the Said branch to the beginning containing by measurement Nine & one half acres (9 ½) that being his proportionable part.

Given under our hands this ___ [left blank] of April 1821
David **HORTON** [seal]
Danl. **COOKE** [seal]
Ja^{s} **FOWLER** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Spring Term 1821

The foregoing Report was returned into open Court confirmed and ordered to be Recorded and Registered.

R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Division of Land of Girard Banks – Pages 18-20

[**Ed. Note:** This project was very difficult to read. Please refer to the original.]

Division of the Lands of Girard **BANKS** on 30th December 1818.

In pursuance to an order from the Honourable, the Superior Court of Wake County appointing Neil **McNEIL**, John **McALLISTER**, Daniel **McLANE**, Jonathan **UTLEY**, and Aldridge **MYATT** commissioners to divide, lay off and allot the lands and lots named in the petition, James **HINTON** Sheriff between the heirs mentioned in the said petition a copy of which is hereunto annexed. We Neil **McNEIL**, John **McALISTER** and Aldridge **MYATT** have met on the premises this day the 30th December 1818, and proceeded to Divide in the following manner.

Lay Lot Nº 1: We lay off and allot to Jonathan **SMITH** and wife, containing five Acres of land, valued at two thousand two hundred and thirty one dollars (Dolls 2231).

Lay one tract of land on the west side of Cape Fear river containing by deed from Thomas **CARAWAY** to Girard **BANKS** one hundred acres, and by a recent survey one hundred and seventeen acres.

One tract of land in the East side of Said river, between said river and the line of Averasborough, containing by the deed of Hector **McALISTER** Sheriff of Cumberland County to Girard **BANKS** one hundred and thirty four acres; five other tracts lying on the back of Averasborough, joining John **McALISTER** and the said Jonathan **SMITH**s other lands and others and known as the lands purchased of Thomas **CARAWAY** and Alexander **AVERA** by Girard **BANKS**, containing by late survey, three hundred and fifty seven and a half acres. One other tract joining the same granted to Gerard **BANKS** for fifty four acres, by a late survey twenty two, all in the County of Cumberland and that he pay to Adam G. **BANKS,** three dollars and seventeen cents.

Lot Nº 2. We lay off and allot to Adam G. **BANKS**, containing three tracts of land, three improved and ten unimproved lots, in the town of Averasborough, valued at two thousand one hundred and eighty two dollars and fifty cents (Dolls 2183 $\frac{50}{100}$).

Lay one tract of land lying in the County of Johnson [sic] on both side of the _____ _____ of Black creek, joining the County line, containing by deed of Needham **HILLIARD** to Gerard **BANKS**, three hundred and thirty one acres, by a second survey, three hundred and sixty two and a half acres.

Two other tracts joining the same in Wake County, in Wake County containing by deeds of John **PAGE** to Gerard **BANKS** and Benjamin **SMITH** to Gerard and James **BANKS**, one hundred and eight acres by a recent survey one hundred and seven and a half acres, these lands lye [sic] on each side of Stage road.

One lot in the town of Averasborough in the County of Cumberland known in the plan of the said town as Nº 80 with the improvements therein, conveyed by Barwell **DICK** to Gerard **BANKS**; one other lot in said town Nº 111, conveyed by Daniel **Mc**____ and wife to Gerard **BANKS** ____; and the improvements therein (one other lot in said town Nº 81) purchased of Hardy **BRYAN** by Gerard **BANKS**.

Few other lots unimproved in said tow, known in the plan of said town as No. 66, 121, 46, 112, 83, 57, 97, 114, 179, 115, purchased by Gerard **BANKS** and James **BANKS**, the deeds whereof will show, and that he receive from Jonathan **SMITH** and James **HINTON** forty five dollars and thirty four cents.

Lot Nº 3: We lay off and allot to James **HINTON** and wife, containing one tract of land valued at two thousand and seventy dollars.

Lay the land lying in Panther Creek, on each side of the Stage road, in Wake County known as the land purchased of Jonathan **SMITH** of Wake by Gerard and James **BANKS** containing by deed eight hundred acres of which lands two hundred and fifty acres was by the will of Gerard **BANKS** decd devised to his wife Mary **BANKS**, leaving a balance of five hundred and fifty acres lying across (against?) of the source (same?) four hund [sic] and fifty four and three fourth acres, and that he pay to Adam G. **BANKS** the sum of forty two dollars and seventeen cents. All of which is submitted.

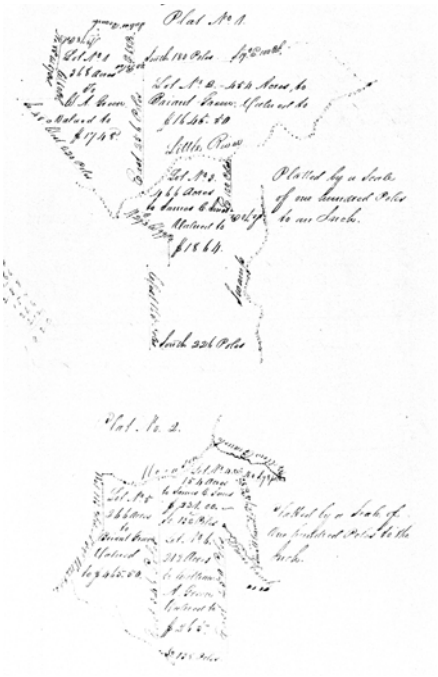
In testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands and facts the day and date before written.

Neil **McNEIL** [seal]
John **McALISTER** [seal]
Aldridge **MYATT** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County, Superior Court of Law, Spring Term 1822. The foregoing report having been returned and confirmed, and ordered to be received and Registered.

R. **HINTON**, C.C.

Division of Land of William Green's Decd in the County of Wake– Pages 22-25



State of North Carolina, Wake County

Agreeably to an order issuing from the Superior Court of the Law and Equity for the County aforesaid at Autumn Term 1822 appointing the undersigned Commissioners to divide and allot the lands of William **GREEN** deceased, lying in the Counties of Wake and Wayne among the heirs and legatees of the said William **GREEN** dec'd according to their petition; We the undersigned have proceeded to divide the same so far as respects the lands lying in Wake County and therefore submit the following report in part.

First. To William A. **GREEN**, we allot the lot of land lying in the County of Wake and marked in the foregoing plat Nº A, and Lot Nº A, containing three hundred and sixty eight acres and bounded as follows; beginning at a fence on the East side of Little River near the Cow ford, running thence east two hundred and fifty six poles to a hickory in F. **BELL**'s line, thence with **BELL**'s line north twenty poles to a large pine said **BELL**'s corner, thence east sixty eight poles to a white oak on **JULIUS**' branch, thence up the various courses of said branch to an ashe and black gum, thence west eleven poles to a pine and post oak, James **PERRY**'s corner, thence north seventy eight poles to a post oak, in the Franklin County line, thence along the said County line North eighty degrees West sixty seven poles to a post oak and pine on said County line, thence west sixty poles to a post oak, said James **PERRY**'s corner, thence with James **PERRY**'s line nearly north eighty poles to a black Jack in the head of a branch or bottom, thence so. forty eight degrees,

west two hundred and seventy poles to a large white oak on the east side of Little River, and thence down the various courses of the said river to the beginning valued to seventeen hundred and forty eight dollars:

And we further allot to the said William A. **GREEN** another lot of land lying in the said County of Wake and marked in the aforegoing plat Nº 2, and Lot Nº 6 containing two hundred and _____ acres and bounded as follows; Beginning at a poplar on the watery branch, Matthew **STRICKLAND**'s Senr corner, running thence south one hundred and thirty eight poles to a post oak, Nathanial **PERRY**'s corner on said **STRICKLAND**'s line, thence with said **PERRY**'s line nearly an east course two hundred and fifty Poles to a post oak, said **PERRY**'s corner, thence south 132 poles to a post oak, thence west 254 poles to the beginning, valued to $265 and further the said William A. **GREEN** is to receive from James C. **JONES** Twenty two dollars and from Bryant **GREEN** thirty eight dollars, it being his proportionable part of the land in the County of Wake.

Second. To Bryant **GREEN** we allot the lot of land lying in the County of Wake and marked in the aforegoing plat Nº 1 and Nº 2 and bounded as follows: Beginning at a pine at the Cow Ford of Little River, and on the east side of said river, running thence east 356 poles to a small Hickory in F. **BELL**'s line, thence south with the said **BELL**'s line 180 poles to a white or Post oak, thence south 19° east 100 poles to a white oak, thence east 11 poles to a stooping (?) white oak, on the east side of **JULIUS**'s branch, Matthew **STRICKLAND**'s Jun Corner in F. **BELL**'s line, thence down the various courses of the said branch to where it empties into little River, and thence the various courses of said river to the beginning, containing four hundred and fifty four acres and valued At $1645.50: And we further allot to the said Bryant **GREEN** another lot of land, lying in the said County of Wake and marked in the aforegoing plat Nº 2 and Nº 5 and bounded as follows: Beginning at a popular in the watery branch Matthew **STRICKLAND**'s corner, running thence east 346 poles to two ashes on Mocasin, thence up the various courses of said Mocasin to the head thereof said Franklin County line, and thence along said county line north 20 (?) 30 (?) poles to a pine, Charles **SANDIFORD**'s corner in the County line, thence west 110 (?) 123 (?) poles to a pine said **SANDIFORD**'s corner, thence north along a line of marked trees ___8° West 132 poles to a pine in the watery branch, and thence down the various courses of the said branch housing **BELL**'s Mill _____ out as the plat will more fully show, to the beginning containing 266 acres, and valued to $465.50. And further the said Bryant is to pay until William A. **GREEN** thirty eight dollars, it being his proportionable part of the lands in the County of Wake.

Third. To James C. **JONES**, we allot the lot of land, lying in the County of Wake and marked in the aforegoing plat Nº 1 and lot Nº 3 containing four hundred and sixty six acres and bounded as follows: Beginning at a post oak on the west branch of little river, Andrew **HARTSFIELD**'s corner and near to **TABB**s (?) falls, running thence south 20 poles to pointers said **HARTSFIELD**'s corner, thence south 292° west 99 poles to a white oak, said **HARTSFIELD**'s corner, thence west 28 poles to a dead red oak and pointers, said **HARTSFIELD**'s corner, thence north 45 poles to a large pine said **HARTSFIELD**'s corner, thence west 165 poles to a pine **SHERRON**'s corner, thence with **SHERRON**'s line south 226 poles to the south edge of a Swamp, Andrew **HARTSFIELD**'s line, thence down the various courses of the south edge of said Swamp to a red oak, said **HARTSFIELD**'s corner, thence north with **HARTSFIELD**'s line 70 poles to a white oak, said **HARTSFIELD**'s corner, thence east 100 poles to Little River, thence up the various courses of the said river to the beginning, valued to $1864. And we further allot to the said James C. **JONES**, one other lot of land in the said County of Wake and marked in the aforegoing plat Nº 2 and Lot Nº 4, containing 154 acres, valued at $231, and bounded as follows: Beginning at a post oak, Nathaniel **PERRY**'s corner, running thence south 35° East 20 poles to a pine on the **TOTH** prong of the old house branch, thence down the various courses of the said prong about 85 poles to the mouth of a small branch that empties in said **TOTH** prong on the east side, thence up the various courses of said branch, an easterly course about 80 poles to the head of said branch and to a

red oak, said Nathaniel **PERRY**'s corner, thence north 74° east 83 poles to a Spanish oak, said **PERRY**'s corner, thence south 98 poles to a black Jack said **PERRY**'s corner on Matthew **STRICKLAND**'s line, thence east 20 poles to a Stake and pointers, Thomas **GAY**'s corner in said **STRICKLAND**'s line, thence north 16 poles to a pine in the head of the yellow branch said **GAY**'s corner, thence down the various courses of the said branch to where it empties into Mocason (?), thence up the various courses of Mocason (?) about 135 poles to 2 ashes and pointers, thence west 92 poles to a post oak, thence South 132 poles to the beginning. And further the said James C. **JONES** is to pay unto William A. **GREEN** seventy four dollars it being said **JONES** proportionable part of the lands in the County of Wake.

Given under our hands and seals
This 1st day of February 1823

Jack **JONES** [seal]
Matthew **STRICKLAND** [seal]
Newton (?) **WOOD** [seal]

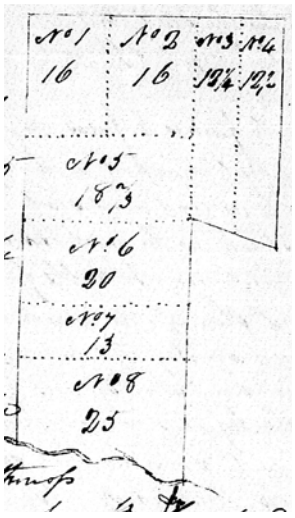
State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law Autumn Term 1824

The foregoing report was confirmed and ordered to be recorded and Registered.

R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Division of Land of Edmond Busbee decd – Pages 26-28

State of North Carolina, Wake County



Pursuant to an order to us directed from the Hon. Superior Court of Law Spring Term 1825, we the undersigned proceeded to divide the lands of Edmond **BUSBEE** decd among the petitioners or heirs at Law of said Decd as follows, it being one third part of the lands of the said Edmond **BUSBEE** decd signed and possessd which said one third part thereof was allowed or allotted to Jerusha **BUSBEE** decd Widow of the said Edmond **BUSBEE**.

First. To Jiney M. **BUSBEE** we allot the lot marked in the above plat No 1. Beginning at the Stake in Soll **JOHNSON**'s line, Thence Wt 58 po to a red oak Polly **TOM**'s corner, Thence So 44¼ po to a Stake, Thence Et 58 pole to a Sassafras, and thence north to the beginning containing by measurement Sixteen acres (16) that being her proportionable part.

Second. To the heirs of Alsey **BUSBEE** decd we allot the lot marked on the above plat No 2. Beginning at a Sassafras Jiney M. **BUSBEE**'s corner, Thence Wt 58 pole to a Stake, Thence So 44¼ po to a Sassafras, Thence Et 58 po to pointers, and Thence No to the beginning containing by measurement sixteen acres (16) that being their proportionable part.

Third. To Alfred **BUSBEE** we allot the lot marked on the above plat No 3 Beginning at a Stake Polly **JONES**s corner, Thence Et 96 po to pointers, Thence So 21 po to a Stake, Thence Wt 103 po to a Stake, Thence No 14° Et 20½ po to the beginning containing by calculation twelve and one fourth acres (12¼) that being his proportionable part.

Fourth. To Betsy **JONES** we allot the lot marked in the foregoing plat Nº 4. Beginning at a Stake Thence Et 106 po to pointers, Thence Nº 18¼ po to a Stake Alfred **BUSBEE**'s corner, Thence Wt 103 po to a Stake, and thence to the beginning containing twelve and one fourth acres (12¼) that being her proportionable part.

Fifth. To Polly **JONES** we allot the lot marked in the foregoing plat Nº 5. Beginning at a red oak Jiney **BUSBEE**'s Corner Thence Wt 36¾ po to a small dogwood, The [sic] Sº 81 po to a Stake, Thence Et 36¾ po to a Sassafras, and Thence Nº to the beginning containing by measurement eighteen and two thirds acres (18⅔) and that being her proportionable part.

Sixth. To Candace **WILSON** we allot the lot marked in the above plat Nº 6. Beginning at a small dogwood Polly **TOM**'s corner Thence Wt 39¾ po to a Stake, Thence Sº 81 po to a Stake, Thence Et 39¾ po to a Stake, Thence Nº to the beginning containing by measurement Twenty acres (20) that being her proportionable part.

Seventh. To Ransom **BUSBEE** we allot the lot marked in the foregoing plat Nº 7. Beginning at a Stake Candace **BUSBEE**'s corner Thence Wt 25¾ po to a Stake, Thence Sº 81 po to a Stake, Thence Et 23¾ po to a Stake, Thence Nº to the beginning containing thirteen acres (13) that being his proportionable part.

Eighth. To Sally **WILSON** we allot the lot marked in the foregoing plat Nº 8. Beginning at a maple on the board branch Thence Et 41 p to a Stake Ransom **BUSBEE**'s corner, Thence Nº 81 po to a Stake, Thence Wt 28 po to the said board branch. Thence down the various courses of said branch to the beginning containing by calculation twenty five acres (25) that being her proportionable part.

Given under our hands and seals this 28th day of April AD 1825.

Wm **BATTLE** [seal] Jos **HINTON** [seal]
R. **HINTON** [seal] Thos **POOLE** [seal]
Almd (?) **BEVINS** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Spring Term 1826

The foregoing report was returned into open Court, confirmed, and ordered to be recorded and registered.

R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Division of Land of Isham Stephens – Pages 29, 30

The above Platt [sic] represents the lands of Isham **STEPHENS** decd as divided between his Heirs and Representatives, to wit:

Nº 1. Beginning at a white Oak on Little Creek in John **JONES** line running West 300 poles to a Hickory formerly a red Oak Matthew **COLLINS** corner, thence North 103 poles to a Black jack in the said **COLLINS** line, thence East 257 pole to a Beach on the bank of the Little Creek, thence down the said Creek to the Beginning and containing 171½ acres which is consigned to Edwin **STEPHENS** his Heirs and assigns forever.

Nº 2. Beginning at a Beach on Little Creek corner of Lott Nº 1 running West 257 pole to a Black Jack in Matthew **COLLINS** line, thence North 63 pole to pointers said **COLLINS** corner, thence West 102 pole to a Hickory Simon **SMITH**s corner, thence North 61 pole to a Black jack on said **SMITH**s line, thence East 272 pole to a Sweet Gum of said Little Creek, thence down the said Creek to the Beginning. And Containing 189½ acres which is consigned to Parker **RAND** in wright [sic] of Hardy **STEPHENS** purchased as a Sheriff Sale.

Nº 3. Beginning at a sweet Gum on Little Creek running West 272 pole to a Black jack in Simon **SMITH**s line, thence North 20 pole to a pine Said **SMITH**s Corner, thence North fifty degrees East 65 pole to a pine stump said **SMITH**s corner, thence North five degrees West 48 pole to a maple in the Spring Branch, thence down the said Branch to Little Creek, thence down said Creek to the Beginning – Containing 150 acres which is consigned to Hardy **JONES** in wright [sic] of Samuel **STEPHENS**.

State of North Carolina, Wake County

Pursuant to an order from the Honbl the Superior Court for the County and State aforesaid appointing the undersigned commissioners to divide the lands of Isham **STEPHENS** decd between his Heirs and representatives.

Report that we have performed the duty assigned to us, and that the foregoing Platt [sic] and prescription is a true representative thereof.

Division of Land of John Davis – Pages 31, 31a, 32, 32a, 33, and inset to Page 33 [plat]
[**Ed. Note:** This project was very difficult to read. Please refer to the original.]

State of North Carolina, Wake County. Pursuant to an order of the Superior Court of Law for the County aforesaid, Fall Term. A.D. 1830. We the undersigned Commissioners have proceeded to divide the lands of which John **DAVIS** of the County aforesaid deed seized & possessed, among his heirs & distributes according to the plot hereunto annexed which we recommend as part of our report (viz).

Lot Nº1. As represent [sic] on the plat was drawn by Jeremiah **DAVIS** lawfully married to Sally **DAVIS** – Bounds as follows: Beginning at a stake in the New Light Road, running the various courses of said Road to the fork, thence Sº 15° Wt 2 chains to a maple on the bank of the Creek unmarked, thense North 32° Wt up the Creek, thence Wt 10.50 links to a Hickory near the Road, thence Sº 15 chains to a post oak, thence Wt 13 chains to an ash, thence Sº 49.50 links to the Creek, thence up the various courses of the Creek to an Iron tree near a small drain, thence up the drain as it meanders to an ash, thence South 4.50 links to a post Oak, thence Et to the Beginning containing 178 acres. Values at three hundred fifty dollars ($350) together with another tract adjoining the lands of Darling B. **SAUNDERS**, William **HALE** and others: Beginning at a sassafras near the Road running Nº 23.50 Links to a post Oak, thence Wt 17 chains to a small Hickory, **FULLER**s and **DAVIS**'s corner in a drain, thence down the drain as it meanders 57.70 links to a maple on the Bank of said drain, thence Sº 50.75 links to a red Oak **SPEAR**s & **RAY**s corner, thence Et 20.50 links to a pine **ONEAL**s & **DAVIS**es corner, thence No 18.50 links to a red Oak; thence East 30 chains to the Beginning—Containing 147 acres; Value at one hundred dollars

($100) making a total amt of the whole of the land the sum of one hundred & seventy eight Dollars ($178).

Lot Nº 2 was drawn by John **DAVIS**. Beginning at an ash on a Branch in **HUNT**s line running Nº 69 chains to the Hillsborough Road to a post Oak, thence along said Road to the fork, thence along the other Road with Nº 1 to a stake in the Road to **HUNT**s line, thence Et to the beginning Containing 236 acres; Value at Four hundred & fourteen dollars ($414). Less than his distributive share of the valuation of the whole of the land the Sum of two Hundred & twenty Dollars ($220).

Lot No 3 was drawn by Duncan **DAVIS**. Beginning at the Road at a Post Oak running Sº with Nº 2 62 chains, thence No 83º Et 54 chains to a pine stump & points, thence Nº 34º Et 23 chains to a post Oak, thence Nº to the Road, thence along said Road to the Beginning containing 395 acres; Valued at Five Hundred & Seventy Two Dollars ($572). Less than his distributive share of the valuation of the whole of the land the sum of fifty seven Dollars ($57).

Lot No. 4 was drawn by Eaton **DAVIS**. Beginning at a small Hickory **HUNT**s corner running So 40o Et 41 chains, thence to a Black Oak on the Iron Mountain, thence Et 17 chains to a stake in Willie **HARRISON**s line, thence No 10 chains to a Post Oak, thence Wt 72. 50 Links to a Post Oak, thence No 2. 50 links to a pine, thence No 42° Wt 12 (42?) chains to a pine stump and pointers Hardy **DAVIS**es corner, thence Wt 22 chains to a post Oak, thence So 34° Wt 25 chains to a pine stump and pointers, thence So 83° Wt 21 chains to the beginning – containing 346 acres: Valued at Four Hundred & seventy seven Dollars ($477) together with another tract adjoining the lands of Isaac **GILL**, Alsey **BAILEY** & others: Beginning at a small cucumber tree on the bank of Bild (?) run Branch, thence up the various courses of said Branch 5. 75 links to a stake, thence So 48 chains to a stake, thence Wt 37. 20 Links to a white Oak, thence to the Beginning – containing 30¼ Acres Valued at Sixty five Dollars making a total sum of Five Hundred & forty two ($542) Less than his distributive share of the valuation of the whole of the land the sum of ninety two Dollars (92).

Lot No 5 was drawn by Ezra **GILL** carefully marked to Aley **DAVIS** – Beginning at the Road running No 10 chains to a red Oak, thence Et 30 chains to a Hickory, thence No 20 chains to a White Oak in **MATTHEWS** Branch, thence Wt 2. 50 links to a Small Hickory, thence No 7. 75 links to a Post Oak, thence Wt 10. 55 links to a Hickory, thence No 28 50 Links to an Oak & two Hickories, thence No 60° Wt 11 chains to an Iron tree on the Bank of the Creek, thence down the Creek as it meanders to a Beach [sic], thence So 10 chains to a Hickory stump, thence So 20° Et 48. 50 links to the Road, thence with the Road to the beginning containing 244 Acres Valued at Seven Hundred & Sixty four Dollars ($764) more than his distributive share of the valuation of the whole of the land the sum of One Hundred & thirty Dollars ($130).

Lot No 6 was drawn by Candis (?) **DAVIS** – Beginning at the Road at a post Oak running No 20° Wt 48. 50 Links to a Hickory stump **HALL**s corner, thence Wt 12 chains to a red Oak, thence No 35 35 [sic] Links to a dogwood, thence Wt with **MOBLEY**s line 34 chains to a Birch on Buck horn Creek, thence So 30° E 85 chains to a post Oak near the Road, thence with the Road to the Beginning – containing 224 Acres. Valued at Seven Hundred and twenty eight Dollars ($728) more than her distributive share of the valuation of the whole of the land the Sum of ninety four Dollars (94).

Lot No 7 was drawn by Joseph **DAVIS** Beginning at the Red and a Post Oak running No 30° (?) Wt 85 chains to a Birch on the Bank of Buck Horn Creek, thence Wt 25 chains to a pine **MOBLEY**s corner, thence So 30 chains to a _____, thence So 60° Et 37 chains to a stake & pointers in an old field, thence So 30 chains to a post Oak on the So side of the Road, thence with the Road to the Beginning, Containing 216 Acres valued at Seven hundred & two Dollars ($702) more than his distributive share of the _____ [next page missing]

[MISSING PAGE – Lots 8-10]

Dollars ($680) more than her distributive share of the valuation of the whole of the land the Sum of Forty Six Dollars (46).

Respectfully Submitted.

Given under our hands & seals this 21st day of March 1831

W. **CRENSHAW** [seal]
Ogburn **FULLER** [seal]
G. W. **HARRIS** [seal]
C. S. **BROOKS** [seal]
Henry **HUNTER** [seal]

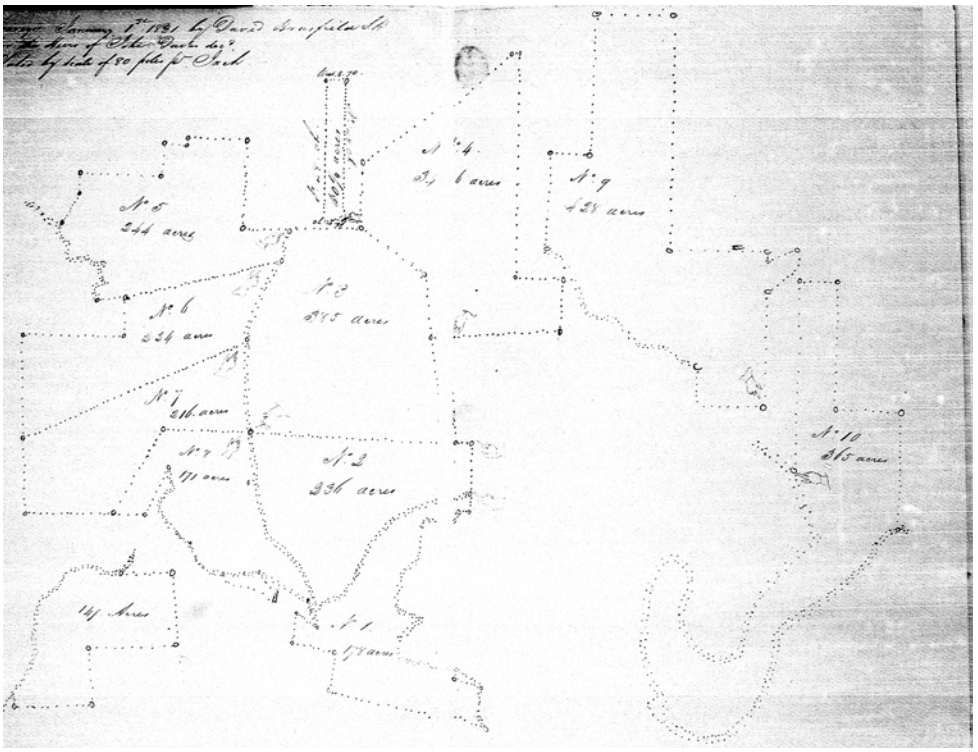
State of North Carolina, Wake County, Superior Court of Law, Spring Term 1831. I Ransom **HINTON** Clerk of the Superior Court of Law for the County aforesaid, do hereby certify that the foregoing Report was returned into open Court confirmed and ordered to be recorded & registererd.

Test. R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

I David **BRASFIELD** Deputy Surveyor for the County of Wake and State of North Carolina do hereby certify that the annexed and within Plats truly represent the Lands Surveyed and divided among the heirs and representatives of John **DAVIS** decd according to the annexed decree.

Given under my hand &c

David **BRASFIELD** DZSR



Division of Land of Ransom Sutherland Deceased – Pages 33a, 33b, 34a, 34b

Pursuant to an Order and decree of the Superior Court of Law for the County of Wake & State of North Carolina requiring the commissioners therein named to divide the Land set forth and described in the petition accompanying the said order, between Priestly H. **MANGUM** and John W. **HARRIS** according to the order & decree aforesaid: We the undersigned being of Majority of the Commissioners in Said Order mentioned having been summoned to attend on the premises and having been duly Sworn by William R. **HINTON** Sheriff of the County of Wake aforesaid to make a division of said land between the said **MANGUM** & **HARRIS** according to Law and the decree aforesaid – have proceeded to execute the trust confided to us, and accordingly do allot to Priestly H. **MANGUM** the lands within the Following bounds, to wit,

Beginning at a stake in the Louisburg Road on the **BATTLE** line, a Hickory pointer, thence North 40 degrees West along Said Road seven chains, thence North 53 degrees West along said Road 14 chains, then North 45 degrees West along the said Road 18 chains and 30 links to a stake in Said Road a white Oak pointer, thence West 31:50 links crossing the Fall Road, to the spring used as the family spring of the late Co^{l} Ransom **SUTHERLAND** dec^{d}; thence North 63 West along the Branch of said spring 4 chains to a stake on Said Branch, thence South along said Branch x [sic] chain, thence North 76 West along Said Branch 4:50 links, thence North 80 West along said Branch 5 chains; thence North 70½ West along said Branch 3 chains, thence South 76 West 3:75 links to an elm, maple & ash, thence North 63 West crossing **HOUSE** Creek 31 chains to two small Hickories; thence North 5 East 18 chains West 50:20 links to a pine **JOYNER**s Corner, thence to a stake in the New light Road; thence North 2½ East 72:50 links to a stake in the field, John **SUTHERLAND**s old fence, thence South 6½ East 22 chains to a stake **BROWN** corner; thence with his line South to a post Oak corner on the Road 41 chains 20 links; thence with the meanders of said Road towards **HOUSE** Creek 41:50 links to a stake on the Road with two red Oak pointers; thence South 32 chains to a white Oak near Jims Branch; thence South 70½ West 20 chains to three Sourwood trees Foster **FORT**s corner; thence South 92:50 links crossing **HOUSE** Creek to Smith **ABERNATHY**s line; thence South 70 East 22:50 links crossing the Fall Road to a pine James **LIGON**s corner; thence with his line North 33 East 32 chains to a pine Benjamin **HOLDEN**s corner near the Fall Road; thence North 35 degrees East with **DAVIS** line the meanders of said Road 22:50 links to a red Oak on the said Road William **JOPLIN**s corner; thence with his line South forty East 8.50 links to a stake where a red Oak stood; thence South 48 East 16 chains to a stake, thence North 39 E^{t} 13.75 links to a white Oak near a spring; thence down the meanders of said Spring Branch 25:65 links to rich land Creek, thence up the meanders thereof 51:50 links to a white Oak on the West bank of Richland Creek John **BATTLE**s corner; thence with his line North eighteen chains to the first Station Containing by estimation twelve hundred and ninety five acres and a half.

And to John W. **HARRIS** we have allotted the land, described by the following bounds, to wit, Beginning at a stake on the Louisburg Road on the **BATTLE** line with a Hickory pointer running North 25:81 links to a Spanish Oak on a branch; thence up said Branch North 21½ West 28:50 links to an Ash in **HIGH**s line; thence with said line South 87½ West 19:40 links to a red Oak said **HIGH**s corner; thence with his line North 4 West x:75 [sic] links to a Hickory on the **GARRETT** line; thence with said line North 25 East 37 chains to a stake where a pine stood **HIGH**s corner; thence with his line & Thomas **LILES** North 64 West crossing **HOUSE** Creek 68:50 links to an Ash stump on **BUFFALOE** Creek said **LILES** corner; thence up the meanders of said Creek North 20 West 12:25 links to a white Oak at the mouth of a Branch; thence up the meanders thereof North 2 East 20 chains; thence North 15 West 36:75 links to a bunch of Maples on a branch on **LILES** line; thence West 45:50 links to a stake where a Hickory stood; thence North 16:50 links to a red Oak John **HARRIS** Corner; thence West 16:50 links to a black jack; thence North 21 West 20:50 links to a red Oak on John **BAILYS**'s (?) line; thence with said line South one degree West 92 chains to a white Oak **BAILY**s corner; thence North 86 East 15:25 links to a pine **MANGUM** & **JOINER**s corner; thence

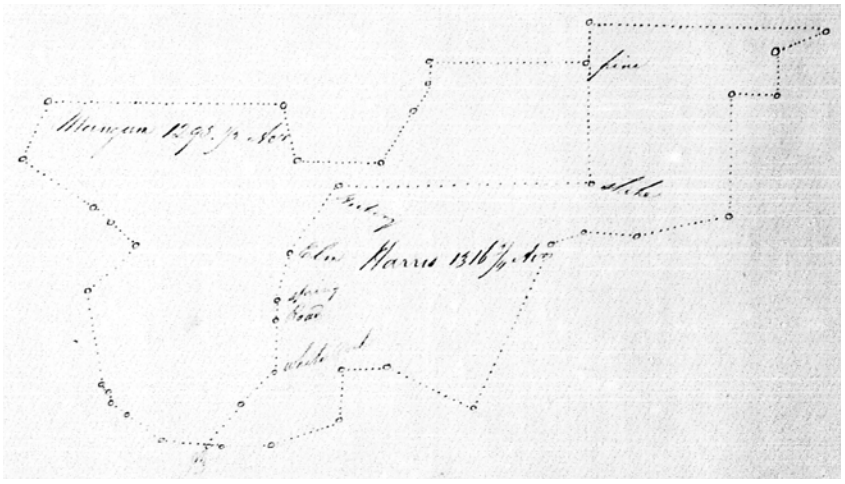
South East 50:20 links to a state John **SUTHERLAND**'s old place; thence 2½ West 72:50 links to a stake in New light Road; Thence South 5 West 18 chains to two small Hickorys; thence South 63 East crossing **HOUSE** Creek 31 chains to an elm, maple & ash on the spring Branch; thence up the said Branch to the spring; thence East 31:50 links crossing the Fall Road to a stake in the Lewisburg [sic] Road with a white Oak pointer; thence with the meanders of said Road towards rich land Creek to a stake in said Road with a Hickory pointer on the **BATTLE** line it being the first Station. Containing by estimation thirteen hundred and Sixteen acres and three quarters of a acre, together with five acres more lying on both sides of **HOUSE** Creek, at the head of the Mill Pond, it being the base fee purchased by Ransom **SUTHERLAND** dec^{d} of Thomas **LILES** dec^{d}; —As said division will more fully appear by reference to the plat of the Surveyor hereunto appointed, to which we have hereunto set our hands and Seals this _____ [left blank] day of _____ [left blank] A.D. 1831.

W. **CRENSHAW** [seal]
Cyrus **WHITAKER** [seal]
Sam^{l} H. **SMITH** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Spring Term 1832

The foregoing report was returned into open Court, confirmed & ordered to be recorded and Registered.

Test. R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]



I David **BRASFIELD** Deputy Surveyor for the County of Wake and State of North Carolina, do hereby certify that the above plat truly represents the tract or parcel of land as divided between Priestly H. **MANGUM** and John W. **HARRIS**.

Given under my hand

David **BRASFIELD**, Deputy Surveyor

Given under our hands & seals this 25th day of March 1831.

W. T. **WHITAKER** [seal]
James **ADAMS** [seal]
A. G. **BANKS** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Spring Term 1831

The within report was returned into open Court confirmed & ordered to be registered in the Registers Offices of the Counties of Wake & Johnston.

Test. R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Petition for Dower for Sarah Smith – Page 35

State of North Carolina, Wake County

'Pursuant to an order of the worshipful court for the county aforesaid, to the Sheriff directed – We the undersigned have been summoned as a Jury to lay off and allot to Sarah **SMITH**, widow of Sihon **SMITH** dec^{d} one third part of the lands of her dec^{d} husband as her dower.

Report, That we have _____ upon and valued the lands of the Said dec^{d} and have allotted to the Said widow part of the Land including the Mansion House whereon the said dec^{d} last lived beginning at a Poplar in the Clabber Branch, thence up the various courses of Said branch to a Poplar, Nath^{l} G. **RAND**s corner, thence south one hundred & thirteen poles to a pine, thence east sixty three poles to a red oak, thence south fourteen poles to a stake, thence east two hundred & six & one half poles to a stake in George **CROWDER**s line, thence North fifty two poles to a bottom top, thence east nineteen poles to a black Gum, thence North fifty four poles to a stake, thence west nineteen poles to a Sassafras stake, thence north to the beginning containing two hundred and ninety five acres, more or less, which are considered to be one third of the value of all the lands the said dec^{d} owned at his death, which is respectfully submitted.

Given under our hands & Seals this 14th Dec^{r} 1832.

Parker **RAND** [seal]
Jonathan **UTLEY** [seal]
R. **GULLEY** [seal]
R. M. **WHITE** [seal]
W^{m} _____ [seal]
John **UTLEY** [seal]

H. (?) **McCULLERS** [seal]
David **SMITH** [seal]
John **WALKER** [seal]
N. **PRICE** [seal]
W^{m} **McPHEETERS** [seal]
Stephen **J**_____ [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Spring Term 1833

The foregoing report was returned into open court, confirmed and ordered to be recorded & registered.

Test. R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Division of Land of Sihon Smith – Pages 37, 38

State of North Carolina

In obedience to a Petition and decree of the Honorable the Judge of the Superior Court held for the County of Wake appointing the undersigned Commissioners to divide the lands of Sihon **SMITH** late of said County deceased:

Report that we have performed the duty assigned unto us, and the following statement _____ a true statement thereof; To wit: First Your Commissioners aforesaid having taken into consideration that part of the annexed petition relative to James **RHODES** and his wife Elizabeth, Riddick **LASSITER** and his wife Frances, and Thomas **CROWDER** Jr. and Sihon **CROWDER**, infants who claim under the title of Nancy **CROWDER** who was a daughter of Sihon **SMITH** dec^{d} – Your Commissioners are of the opinion that Nancy **CROWDER** was advanced in real estate by the said Sihon **SMITH** deceased in his lifetime equal in amount to one fourth part of all real estate set forth in the annexed petition. Your Commissioners therefore have divided the said lands set forth in the petition between the three other petitioners, To wit: Thomas S. **SMITH**, Hester Ann **SMITH** and Sarah Jane **SMITH** in the following manner, To Wit:

Lot N^{o} 1 contains a Tract of land lying on the waters of Swift Creek adjoining the widow's Dower of the said Sihon **SMITH** dec^{d} George **CROWDER** and others and contains one hundred and twenty eight acres. Also one half acre lot in the Town of Haywood, Chatham County lying on Front Street and adjoining the Lots of Jonathan **HARALSON** & others and is number sixteen in the plan of said Town both of which we have consigned to Hester Ann **SMITH** after paying to Sarah Jane whom she the said Hester Ann arrives to lawful age or when married the sum of Fifty five dollars.

Lot N^{o} 2 Contains a tract of Land lying on middle Middle Creek, adjoining John **CROWDER**, Thomas G. **WHITAKER** and others and contain one hundred and fifteen acres, which we have consigned to Sarah Jane **SMITH**, the said Sarah Jane **SMITH** receiving also from Hester A. **SMITH** the sum of fifty five dollars.

Lot N^{o} 3 Contains a tract of land lying on Cape Fear River in Chatham County adjoining Alfred **BUCHANAN**, William **AVERT** and others and contains Two hundred and sixty three acres which was have consigned to Thomas S. **SMITH** – To which division and assignments we as Commissioners aforesaid have hereunto set our hands & seals this 25th day of August 1835.

Woodson **CLEMENTS** [seal]
D. **HOLLAND** [seal]
Sam^{l} P. **NORRIS** [seal]
Needham **NORRIS** [seal]
A. B. **BRANCH** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Fall Term AD 1835

The foregoing report was returned into open court, confirmed & ordered to be recorded & registered.

Test. H. B. **HAYES** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Guardian Bond for Robert Cannon– Pages 39, 40

Know all men that we Samuel B. **SPRUILL**, Joseph I. **EXUM**, William D. **AMIS**, Thomas **AMIS** & Bryan **RANDOLPH** and Junius **AMIS**, all of the County of Northampton are held and firmly bound unto the State of North Carolina in the sum of Fifteen thousand dollars lawful money of the United States to be paid to the said State (to the use of the infant Ward in the underwritten condition mentioned, to which payment we jointly and severally bind ourselves and our Heirs by these presents sealed with our seals the fourth day of October AD 1836.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the above bounden Samuel **SPRUILL** hath by an order of the Superior Court of Law, of the County of Wake this day made, been appointed the guardian of Robert **CANNON** (infant son of the late Robert **CANNON** of the County of Wake). Now of the said Samuel **SPRUILL** shall so far as he can, by all lawful ways and means, take recover and reduce into his possession all the Estate real and personal whether in possession or in action and wheresoever situate (which shall come to his knowledge of his said ward or to which his said ward is or may become entitled in Law or equity and the same shall faithfully and diligently keep and improve where so reduced into the possession for the benefit of his said ward until his said ward shall come of full age or his office shall otherwise expire and shall then render a true account of his said Guardianship to his said ward or such person or persons as may by law be entitled to require the same, and shall accordingly pay and deliver over all such Estate money and effects as by such account shall be found in his hands or possession or ought so to be, and shall in all respects whatever faithfully perform and discharge his office of Guardian to his said ward, according to the true nature and duties of the trust so committed to him; then the above obligation to be void, else to remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed & Delivered in
presence of
H. B. **HAYES**, Cl. C. [Clerk of Court]

Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Joseph I. **EXUM** by his
Attorney Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Wm. D. **AMIS** by his
Attorney Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Thomas **AMIS** by his
Attorney Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Bryan **RANDOLPH** by his
Attorney Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Junius **AMIS** by his
Attorney Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Superior Court of Law
Wake County, Fall Term A. D. 1836

The foregoing Guardian Bond of Samuel B. **SPRUILL** & others was duly acknowledged in open Court and ordered to be registered and recorded.

H. B. **HAYES**, Cl. C. [Clerk of Court]

Guardian Bond for William Cannon– Pages 41, 42

Know all men that we Samuel B. **SPRUILL**, Joseph I. **EXUM**, William D. **AMIS**, Thomas **AMIS** & Bryan **RANDOLPH** and Junius **AMIS**, all of the County of Northampton are held and firmly bound unto the State of North Carolina in the sum of Fifteen thousand dollars lawful money of the United States to be paid to the said State (to the use of the infant ward in the underwritten condition mentioned, to which payment we jointly and severally bind ourselves and our Heirs by these presents sealed with our seals the fourth day of October AD 1836.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the above bounden Samuel **SPRUILL** hath by an order of the Superior Court of Law, of the County of Wake this day made, been appointed the guardian of William **CANNON** (infant son of the late Robert **CANNON** of the County of Wake). Now of the said Samuel B. **SPRUILL** shall so far as he can by all lawful ways and means, take recover and reduce into his possession all the Estate real and personal whether in possession or in action and wheresoever situate (which shall come to his knowledge of his said ward or to which his said ward is or may become entitled in Law or Equity and the same shall faithfully and diligently keep and improve where so reduced into the possession for the benefit of his said ward until his said ward shall come of full age or his office shall otherwise expire and shall then render a true account of his said Guardianship to his said ward or to such person or persons as may be entitled to require the same and shall accordingly pay and deliver over all such Estate money and effects as by such account shall be found in his hands or possession or ought so to be, and shall in all respects whatsoever faithfully perform and discharge his office of Guardian to his said ward according to the true nature and duties of the trust so committed to him, then the above obligation to be void, else to remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed & Delivered in
presence of
H. B. **HAYES**, Cl. C. [Clerk of Court]

Saml B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Joseph I. **EXUM** by his Attorney
Saml B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
William D. **AMIS** by his Attorney
Saml B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Thomas **AMIS** by his Attorney
Saml B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Bryan **RANDOLPH** by his Attorney
Saml B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Junius **AMIS** by his Attorney
Saml B. **SPRUILL** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Fall Term AD 1836

The foregoing Guardian Bond of Saml B. **SPRUILL** & others was duly acknowledged in open court & ordered to be recorded and registered.

H. B. **HAYES**, Cl. C. [Clerk of Court]

Guardian Bond for Sarah Cannon– Pages 43, 44

Know all men that we Samuel B. **SPRUILL**, Junius **AMIS**, Joseph I. **EXUM**, Thomas **AMIS,** William D. **AMIS** and all of the County of Northampton are held and firmly bound until the State of North Carolina in the sum of Fifteen Thousand dollars lawful money of the United States, to be paid to the said State (to the use of the infant ward in the underwritten condition mentioned, to which payment we jointly and severally bind ourselves and our heirs by these presents sealed with our seals the fourth day of October AD 1836.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the above bounden Samuel B. **SPRUILL** hath by an order of the Superior Court of Law, of the County of Wake made this day, been appointed the guardian of Sarah L. **CANNON** (infant daughter of the late Robert **CANNON** of the County of Wake). Now of the said Samuel B. **SPRUILL** shall so far as he can by all lawful ways and means, take recover and reduce in his possession all the Estate real & personal whether in possession or in action, and wheresoever situate, which shall come to his knowledge of his said ward or to which his said ward is or may become entitled in Law or Equity, and the same shall faithfully and diligently keep and improve where so reduced into the possession for

the benefit of his said ward until his said ward shall come of full age, or his office shall otherwise expire and shall then render a true account of his said Guardianship to his said ward or to such person or persons as may be entitled to require the same and shall accordingly pay and deliver over all such Estate money and effects as shall by such account shall be found in his hands or possession or ought so to be, and shall in all respects whatsoever faithfully perform and discharge his office of Guardian to his said ward according to the true nature and duties of the trust so committed to him, then the above obligation to be void, else to remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed & Delivered in presence of H. B. **HAYES**, Cl. C. [Clerk of Court]

Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Junius **AMIS** by
his Attorney Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Joseph I. **EXUM** by
his Attorney Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Thomas **AMIS** by
his Attorney Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
William D. **AMIS** by
his Attorney Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]
Bryan **RANDOLPH** by
his Attorney Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Fall Term AD 1836

The foregoing Guardian Bond of Sam^{l} B. **SPRUILL** was duly acknowledged in open court & ordered to be recorded and Registered.

H. B. **HAYES**, Cl. C. [Clerk of Court]

Guardian Bond for Grizza Ann Bevis, Jane Bevis, Dawson Bevis, and Almond Bevis – Pages 45, 46

State of North Carolina

Know all men by these presents that John **BEVIS**, Riddick **HUNTER**, and Paschall B. **BUSH** all of Wake County in the State aforesaid are held and firmly bound unto the State aforesaid in the sum of Five thousand dollars current money to be paid to the Said State in trust for the benefit of the children hereafter named, committed to the tuition of the said John **BEVIS**. To which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves and each ofus [sic], each and every of our Heirs, Executors and administrators jointly and severally firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals and dated the 8th day of April in the year of our Lord 1837.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the above bounden John **BEVIS** is constituted and appointed Guardian to Grizza Ann, Jane, Dawson & Almond **BEVIS** minor orphans. Now if the said John **BEVIS** shall faithfully execute his said Guardianship by securing and improving all the Estate of the said orphans that shall come into his possession for the benefit of the said orphans until they shall arrive at full age or he be sooner thereto required & then render a plain and true account of his said Guardianship upon oath before the Justices of our said Court and deliver up, pay to, or possess the said orphans of all such estate or estates, as they ought to be possessed of, or to such other persons as shall be lawfully empowered or authorized to receive the same and the profits arising therefrom, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Witness: H. L. **WEST**, Deputy Cl. C. [Clerk of Court]

John **BEVIS** [seal]
Riddick **HUNTER** [seal]
Paschall B. **BUSH** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Spring Term AD 1837

The foregoing Guardian bond of John **BEVIS** was duly acknowledged in open Court and ordered to be recorded & registered.

A. B. **HAYES** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Petition for Dower for Mary Hollister– Page 51

Mary D. **HOLLISTER** vs. Heirs of Wesley **HOLLISTER**
Petition for Dower – Report

State of North Carolina, Wake County

I, Calvin J. **ROGERS**, sheriff of Wake County attending by the following jury of good and lawful men, viz: Thomas **JENKINS**, Joseph **WALTERING** (?), S. **BEASLEY**, Wm **UPCHURCH**, Lynn **ADAMS**, C. W. D. **HUTCHINGS**, O. L. **BUNCH**, James M. **TOWLES**, Chas L. **JOHNSON**, Wm **THOMPSON**, Green **HILL** & David **DUDLEY**, who after being sworn according to law, proceeded on the 20th day of June in obedience to the annexed writ, to lay off & allot to Mrs. Mary D. **HOLLISTER** her Dower & child's in the lands of Wesley **HOLLISTER** deceased, described in said writ according to the following metes & bounds, one half acre of lot known in the place of the City of Raleigh as lot number two hundred & Seventy four with all the improvements thereon, on condition that she pays over to the minor heirs the sum of One hundred & forty four dollars, being the overplus of the valuation of all the property as her third.

Given under the hands & seals of the said Jurors before me this 20th day of June 1849.
Calvin J. **ROGERS**, Sheriff by J. J. **CHRISTOPHERS**, D. Shff

Thos **JENKINS** [seal]
Joseph **WALTERING** (?)[seal]
S. **BEASLEY** [seal]
Wm + [his mark] **UPCHURCH** [seal]
Lynne **ADAMS** [seal]
C. W. D. **HUTCHINGS** [seal]
O. L. **BUNCH** [seal]
Jas M. **TOWLES** [seal]
C. H. **JOHNSON** [seal]
Wm **THOMPSON** [seal]
Green **HILL** [seal]
D. C. **DUDLEY** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Fall Term 1849

The foregoing report was returned into open court, confirmed and ordered to be recorded.

R. P. **FINCH**, Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Petition for Dower for Eleanor Sorrell – Pages 52, 53

Eleanor **SORRELL**, Widow vs. Sidney **SORRELL** & others
Petition for Dower – Report

State of North Carolina, Wake County

By an order of Wake Superior Courts of Law and Equity Spring Term 1854 to me directed, I, W. H. **HIGH** Shff. of the County of Wake and State aforesaid accompanied by the following Jury of good and lawful men, viz: Thos W. **YOUNG**, Lewis **JACKSON**, Solomon **KING**, Feudol **BEVINS**, Thos I. **SMITH**, John W. **HILL**, Isham A. **HERNDON**, Benjamin **CARPETNER**, Iman (?) **MARCOM**, J. L. **MORING**, Gaston **FERRELL** & Zachariah **REACH**, did this day after being duly sworn proceeded to lay off and allot to Mrs. Eleanor **SORRELL**, widow of Ira **SORRELL** late of the County of Wake and State aforesaid, her dower out of the lands of the said Ira **SORRELL** decd of which he deed seized and possessed according to the following metes and bounds, viz: Beginning at a Red oak Curtis **SORRELL**s corner, thence N. 89½° W. 210 poles to a Stake & Dogwood, Thence N. 1° E. 23¼ Poles to a Stake, Thence West 66 Poles to a Stake in Jacob **SORRELL**s line, Thence Thence [sic] North 126 poles to pointers in Jacob **SORRELL**s line, Thence East 75 Poles to a Stake said **SORRELL**s corner, Thence South 13 Poles to a Stake, &c. Thence East 147 Poles to a Stake &c., Thence North 41½ poles to a small white oak, Thence S. 87½° E. 154 Poles to a Stake &c in Robert **ADAMS** line, Thence N. 89° W. 99¼ Poles to a Stake, Thence S. 1° W. 81 Poles to the beginning, containing according to measurement 306 acres, 2 Roads and 22 perches be the same more or less – including the Dwelling and all necessary out houses and puts her in possession of the same according to law.

Given under our hands and seals this the 29th day of April 1854.

Surveyor: J. **BEVINS** fee $12.00

Thos W. **YOUNG** [seal]
Lewis **JACKSON** [seal]
F. **BEVINS** [seal]
Thos J. **SMITH** [seal]
Solomon **KING** [seal]
I. A. **HERNDON** [seal]

Witness – W. H. **HIGH**, Sheriff
By G. W. **NORWOOD**, D. S.

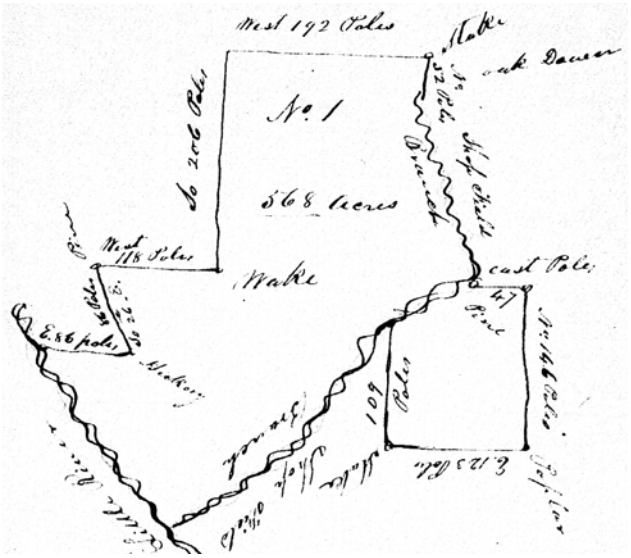
Zachariah X [his mark] **REACH** [seal]
Jno X [his mark] **HILL** [seal]
Benj. M. **CARPENTER** [seal]
Jos L. **MORING** [seal]
Green X [his mark] **MARCOM** [seal]
W. G. **FERRELL** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Fall Term 1854

The foregoing Report was exhibited in Open Court, confirmed & ordered to be Recorded.

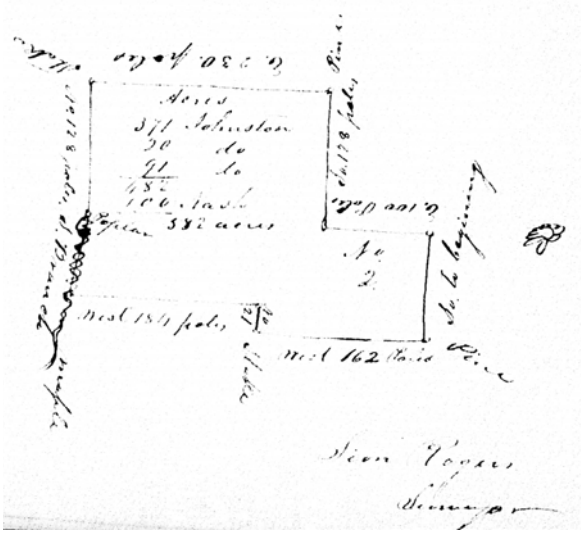
John C. **MOORE**, Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Division of Land of Solomon Todd Deceased – Pages 48-50



Chavis **BEAVERS**, Jesse **GREEN** & Ashley **WILDER**
charge of $6.– & final
themselves.
Surveyor's fee $12:–

Given under my hand 9th November 1842.
Plotes [sic] by a scale of 100 poles pr Inch.
Sion **ROGERS**, Surveyor



Sion **ROGERS**, Surveyor

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Agreeable to an order of the Honorable Superior Courts of Wake, Fall Term 1842

We the undersigned commissioners being appointed of the Foresaid Court to lay off and divide the Lands of Solomon **TODD** decd between his heirs being duly qualified have proceeded to divide their lands as follows (to wit)

lot No 1 lying West side of Little River drawn by Mary E. **TODD** containing Five hundred & Sixty eight acres (568) valued at Eight hundred and forty four dollars (844) & pays to lot No 2 Seventy one dollars and is bounded as follows: beginning at a black Gum on the west side of Little River, thence West 87 poles to a hickory, thence South 26° E 86 poles a dead pine, thence So 206 poles, thence West 118 pole, thence So. 206 poles, thence West 192 to a Stake, thence North 52 poles to a down oak in the head of Shop Field Branch, thence down and near said Branch to a

corner pine, thence West 47 poles, thence north 146 poles to a poplar in Branch, thence East 123 poles to a Stake, thence South 109 poles to the Shop Field Branch, thence down said Branch to the high water mark of Reuben **CARPENTER**s old mill & with a deed of Reuben **CARPENTER**s to little River, thence down the river to the beginning containing 568 acres.

Lot Nº 2 lying in Johnston and Nash [counties] and bounded as follows, beginning at a stump and pointers, thence East 100 poles to hickory So. 128 poles to point, thence East 235 poles to a stake, thence North 128 poles to a poplar in Spring Branch, thence down said Branch to a maple near its mouth, thence west 184 poles to a Stake, thence North 21 poles to a Stake, thence West 162 poles to a pine, thence South to the beginning containing 371 acres. One other lot of 91 acres purchased of John **CARREL** Jr & wife Sally which deed is in the Registers office. One other tract lying on the west side of little River, beginning at a gum on the Branch of the River at the mouth of the Island Branch Hon. (?) B. **HOCUTT**s corner & runs his line West 64 poles to a red oak down his corner in his own line Mary **JORDAN** then with said away line north 88 poles to a gum on little River, thence down the meanders of said little River to the beginning, containing 20 acres. One other tract lying in Nash County, beginning on their corner pines, thence South to a pine James **BURNS**' corner, thence East to the Corner pine on the Bank of little Creek, thence up the meanders of said little Creek to a white oak on John **RICES** corner, thence west to the beginning Containing One hundred acres the above four tracts containing five hundred & eighty two acres (582 acres) and valued at Seven hundred & Seventy three dollars & receives from lot Nº 1 Seventy one dollars which was drawn by Henry A. **TODD**.

Given under our hands & Seals this 9th November 1842.
Commissioners charge #2 each pr day & find their own Board three days $24

A. W. **RICHARDSON** [seal]
Benja **MARRIOTT** [seal]
Saml **WILDER** [seal]
Benja **HOCUT** [seal]

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Spring Term 1843

The foregoing Report was returned into open Court, confirmed, & ordered to be recorded & registered in Wake & Johnston counties.

R. P. **FINCH**, Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

Division of Land of William Turner – Page 21

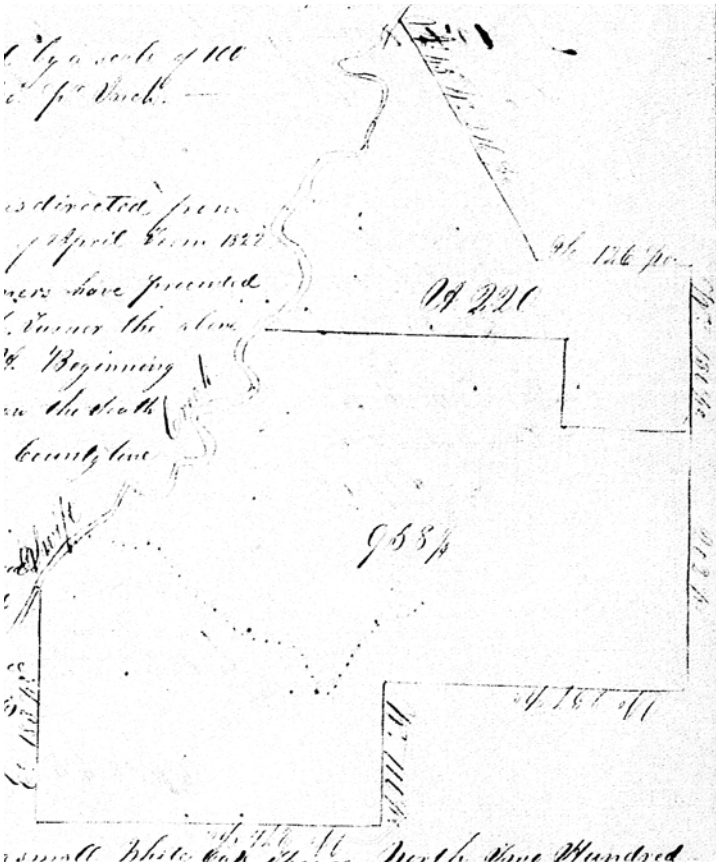
Wake County

Pursuant to an order to us directed from the Hon. Wake Superior Court of April Term 1822 We the undersigned Commissioners have proceeded to lay off and allot for Henry H. **TURNER** the above Lot designated by the letter A. Beginning at pointers formerly a Beach on the South side of Swift Creek in Johnston County line Betsy **WHITFIELD**s corner, thence with said Johnston County line South about 45° Wt Two Hundred and sixteen poles to a small Red Oake in a small drain, Thence South 126 poles to a Stake, Thence Wt One Hundred and Thirty poles to a poplar, Thence North One Hundred and Five poles to a small Dogwood and pointers, Thence Et Sixty Six poles to a small White Oak, Thence North five Hundred and Thirty poles to a Black Gum on the South side of Swift Creek, Thence down the various courses of said Creek to the Beginning containing by

measurement Two Hundred and Twenty acres (220) That being his proportionable part of the Lands belonging to William **TURNER** dec^{d}.

Given under our hands and seals the ___th of September, A.D. 1822.

Johnson **BUSBEE** [seal]
_____ _____ [seal]
Jn^{o} **RAND** [seal]
Parker **RAND** [seal]
Commissioners



Plated [sic] by a scale of 100 po. p^{r} Inch

State of North Carolina, Wake County
Superior Court of Law, Autumn Term 1822

The foregoing report was returned into open Court confirmed and ordered to be recorded and registered.

R. **HINTON** Cl.C. [Clerk of Court]

WAKE COUNTY WARDENS OF THE POOR ("POOR HOUSE") RECORDS – FEBRUARY 1875 THROUGH JANUARY 1876

Abstracted by Mabel Dillard

Source: ORL – C.099.90063

Pages 149-153

Parish Grove – 2d February 1875
Present: Sol. J. **ALLEN**, W. D. **TURNER**, William **JINKS**, A. J. **JONES**
Duration [unless otherwise noted]**:** February, March, April
The Work House having heretofore removed to the County Lands near the Poor House, on motion F. M. **FERRELL**, Supt. of the Poor House is elected Supt. of the Work House with an additional salary of Two Hundred ($200) Dollars.

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
ALLEN	Viney	3.50
ALLEN	Chancy	3.00
AYCOCK	Sally	3.50
ALSTON	Louisa	1.00
temporary		
BRASSFIELD	Tamar	3.50
BRASWELL	Wm. and wife	7.00
BASHFORD	Rebecca	4.00
BENNETT	Emma	5.00
BUFFALOE	Annie	5.00
BUFFALOE	Biddy	3.50
BROWN	Betsy	3.50
BROWN	Maria	3.50
BARHAM	Violet	1.50
temporary		
CHAPPELL	Lisa	20.00
insane		
COOPER	Fanny	5.00
CHAVIS	Charity	5.00
CARROLL	Holly	45.00
for 3 idiot children		
CASTLEBERRY	Sally	3.50
COOKE	Merritt	3.50
CONNOR	Martha	3.50
CROSS	Charles	3.50
CURTIS	Emily	5.00
for blind boy		
CAUDLE	Marion	7.50
COLLINS	Lucinda	5.00
DUNSTAN	Sarah	3.00
DEW	Lucy	4.00
DAVIS	Mrs.	3.50
EDWARDS	Tempy	3.50
FOWLER	Elizabeth	6.00
FRAZIER	Sally	3.50
FORT	Jere	3.50
GREEN	Jane Ellen	2.00
temporary		
GREEN	Larry	1.50
temporary		
GRADY	Martha	3.50
GILL	David	3.50

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
GREEN	Jack	5.00
HAWKINS	Jane	2.00
temporary		
HARLOW	Lily	10.00
HARP	Dicey	3.50
HORTON	Mary P.	5.00
HARRISON	Ransom	5.00
HICKS	Joe	5.00
blind		
HOLDERFIELD	Mrs.	6.00
for children		
HICKS	Malinda	4.00
HOOKER	Dilsey	3.00
HATCH	Mrs.	5.00
JEFFREYS	Charles	3.50
JOHNSON	Isaac	3.50
JUSTICE	Calvin	15.00
JOLLY	Benj.	3.50
KNIGHT	Mary	3.50
KEITH	Bedy	15.00
idiot		
KIRKS	Mary	5.00
KING	Henry	3.50
LUMELEY	Lizzy	8.00
for idiot daughter		
LEE	Sally	5.00
LAWRENCE	Lucy	5.00
LLOYD	Sarah Jane	15.00
idiot		
LANE	Wiley	5.00
blind		
LAWS	Geo.	5.00
one leg		
LLOYD	Isham	3.50
LIGON	Ailsey	3.50
MEDLIN	Jonas	3.50
MANLY	Jinny	4.00
MALLOBY	Susan	4.00
MOORE	A. H.	3.50
MERRITT	Louisa	3.50
MASSEY	Polly	3.50
NORWOOD	Alfred	3.50

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
OLIVE	Sally	3.50
OLIVE	Benton	15.00
PACE	John	3.50
POLLARD	Elizabeth	3.50
PURDUE	Sophia	30.00
2 idiot children		
PERRY	Isham	5.00
and wife		
PENNINGTON	Abigail	5.00
PARRISH	Edith	5.00
PECK	Phoebe	5.00
POOL	Lewis	5.00
PARRISH	Charlotte	1.00
temporary		
RAND	Peter	5.00
RAGAN	Sally	5.00
RHODES	Harrison	3.50
ROTTENBERRY	Fred	3.50
ROCHELLE	Rebecca	3.50
SEAGRAVES	Isham	3.50
SYKES	Nancy	5.00
SMITH	Mrs. Thomas	5.00
SORRELL	Mary and Cynthia	10.00
SORRELL	Lotte	5.00
SHAW	Mac	5.00
STEWART	Nancy	5.00
SAUNDERS	Jere	5.00
SOLOMON	Amos and wife	7.00
SMITH	Alfred	5.00
temporary		
THOMPSON	Martha	5.00
THOMPSON	Phoebe	5.00
THOMPSON	Alfred	5.00
TERRY	Mrs. & Susan **BARLOW**	8.50
TAYLOR	Jinny	3.50
UPCHURCH	Barbara	3.50
VAIL	Penny	1.00
temporary		
WHITE	Susan and Sarah	4.00
WARREN	Carey	3.50
WILLIAMS	Charity	5.00
WINFIELD	Susan	5.00
WOMACK	Sarah	5.00
WARREN	Lotte	5.00
WELCH	Lisa	5.00
WATKINS	Jno.	5.00
WATKINS	Wright	3.50
WILLIAMS	Nancy	3.00
WARREN	Ridley	8.50
& daughter		
CARTER	Benj.	1.50
for conveying Agnes **BOYLAN** to Poor House		
CARTER	Wm.	1.50
for conveying Nancy **RIAL** to the Poor House		
SMITH	I. D.	3.00
for digging two graves for Cherry **BAINS** and Molly **WILLIAMS**		
HAWKINS	Jane	4.00
temporary		
ROCKWELL	Louisa	4.00
temporary		
WYNNE	Madison	1.50
for conveying Lucy **THARRINGTON** to Poor House		
FERGUSON	T. M.	30.00
for making 15 coffins to be used for used for paupers		
LANE	York	1.50
for conveying Peggy **PALMER** to Poor House		
HAYNES	E. D.	11.00
for making coffins and digging graves for paupers		
WILSON	Paul	1.50
for conveying Dilaway **JONES** to Poor House		
YOUNG	J. W.	2.00
for burial expenses of Prior **AUSTIN**		
HUGHES	James	1.50
for conveying Wm. **ROCKWELL** to Poor House		
JINKS	C. S.	475.18
money dispersed by him (former superintendent) for the Poor of the county		
JEFFREYS	Richard	1.50
for conveying Simon **BLEDSOE** to the Poor House		
MITCHELL	Wm.	15.00
for taking of Caroline **FAUCETT** and burying two children		
ALLEN	Sol. J.	3.00
for conveying David **MAYDON** to the Poor House		
CARTER	Wm.	1.50
for conveying Polly **CREWS** to the Poor House		

[Chart at bottom of page showing money received and dispersed not shown.]

Poor House Records – Pages 154-157

Parish Grove – 4th May 1875
Present: Sol. J. **ALLEN**, Wm. **JINKS**, J. R. **NOWELL**, A. G. **JONES**, W. D. **TURNER**
Duration [unless otherwise noted]**:** May, June, July

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
ALLEN	Chancy	3.00
ALLEN	Viney	3.50
AYCOCK	Sally	3.50
BELL	Rebecca	5.00
BRASWELL	Wm. and wife	5.00
BROWN	Maria	3.50
BENNETT	Emma	5.00
BUFFALOE	Biddy	3.50
BROWNING	Sally	8.00
temporary		

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
BROWN	Betsy	3.50
CONNOR	Martha	3.50
COOPER	Benj.	5.00
CAUDLE	Marion	10.00
COBB	Austin	2.00
temporary		
CHAPPELL	Lisa	20.00
CHAVIS	Charity	5.00
CARROLL	Holly	45.00
for 3 idiot children		
COOKE	Merritt	5.00
CURTIS	Emily	5.00
for blind boy		
COLLINS	Lucinda	5.00
COOPER	Fanny	5.00
CRAWLEY	Mary	3.00
temporary		
DEW	Lucy	3.00
temporary		
DUNN	Edith	5.00
DAVIS	Martha	3.50
EDWARDS	Tempy	3.50
FOWLER	Elizabeth	6.00
FORT	Jere	3.50
GILL	David	3.50
GRADY	Martha	3.00
temporary		
HARRIS	Mary	8.00
HARP	Dicey	5.00
HORTON	Lilly	6.00
HORTON	Mary	5.00
HARRISON	Ransom	5.00
HICKS	Joe	5.00
HOLDERFIELD	Mrs.	
6.00	for two orphan children	
HATCH	Mrs.	3.00
HENDON	Isham	4.00
temporary		
HARRISON	Starling	5.00
JEFFREYS	Charles	3.50
JUSTICE	Calvin	15.00
idiot		
JOHNSON	Isaac	3.50
JONES	Lilly	3.00
JUSTICE	Mary	3.50
KEITH	Bedy	15.00
idiot		
LOCUST	Anderson	3.00
LEE	Sally	5.00
LAWRENCE	Lucy	5.00
LLOYD	Sarah Jane	15.00
idiot		
LLOYD	Isham	3.50
LANE	Wiley	5.00
LAWS	George	5.00
LUMBLEY	Margaret	15.00
MEDLIN	Lucy	3.50

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
MALLOBY	Susan	4.00
[**Ed. Note:** See last entry for this quarter.]		
MANGUM	Joe	3.00
MANLY	Jinny	4.00
MEDLIN	Kin ?	5.00
MOORE	A. H.	3.50
MASSEY	Polly	6.00
NORWOOD	Alfred	3.50
OLIVE	Sally	3.50
OLIVE	Benton	15.00
PARAMOUR	J. and wife	7.00
PURDUE	Sophia	30.00
for two idiot children		
PACE	Jno.	3.50
POLLARD	Elizabeth	3.50
PERRY	Isham and wife	5.00
PENNINGTON	Abigail	5.00
PARRISH	Edith	5.00
PECK	Phoebe	5.00
POOL	Lewis	5.00
RAND	Peter	5.00
RIGGAN	Sally	5.00
ROTTENBERRY	Fred	3.50
ROCHELLE	Rebecca	5.00
SEAGRAVES	Isham	3.50
STEWART	Nancy	5.00
SANDERS	Jere	5.00
SOLOMON	Amos and wife	7.00
SORRELL	Mary and Cynthia	10.00
SORREL	Lotte	5.00
SHAW	Mack	5.00
SMITH	Henry	5.00
SHAW	Mary	1.50
temporary		
THOMPSON	Alfred	5.00
THOMPSON	Phoebe	5.00
THOMPSON	Martha	5.00
WATKINS	Jno.	5.00
WARREN	Ridley and daughter	8.00
temporary		
WILLIAMS	Charity	5.00
WOMACK	Sarah	5.00
WELCH	Lisa	5.00
WATKINS	Wright	3.50
WILDER	William	3.50
WINTERS	Betty	2.00
JACKSON	W. S.	2.50
for burying Lotte **WARREN** a pauper		
HOLLOWAY	M. D.	2.00
for making coffin for and burying pauper		
MORSE	Reuben	3.00
for burying Susan **WINFREY**, a pauper		
SYKES	Wesley	10.00
for taking care of Mrs. **ROBERTSON** while confined in child bed		
FERGUSON	T. M.	6.00
making three coffins		

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
GULLEY	J. P.	4.00
for furnishing one coffin		
HUGHES	John	1.50
for conveying Monroe **JONES** to the Poor House		
PERRY	L. C.	8.00
for medicines furnished paupers		
MASSEY	Henry	1.50
for conveying Lavina **STEWART** to Poor House		
HAYNES	E. D.	2.00
for making coffin for Sarah Jane **WILLIAMS**' child		
BUFFALOE	B. B.	4.00
for digging grave for Susan **MALLERY**		

Pages 158-161

Parish Grove – 3d August1875
Present: Sol. J. **ALLEN**, J. R **NOWELL**, William **JINKS**, A. G. **JONES**
Duration [unless otherwise noted]**:** August, September, and October

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
ALLEN	Chaney	3.50
ALLEN	Vincy	3.50
AYCOCK	Sally	3.50
BASHFORD	Rebecca	4.00
BRASWELL	William and wife	9.00
BELL	Rebecca	5.00
BROWN	Mariah	3.50
BENNETT	Emma	5.00
BUFFALOE	Biddy	3.50
BROWN	Betsy	3.50
BYRNE	Lucella	5.00
temporary		
CONNOR	Martha	3.50
CRAWLEY	Mary	3.50
CHAPPEL	Lisa	20.00
CHAVIS	Milly	3.00
COOPER	Benj.	5.00
COBB	Austin	3.50
CHAVIS	Charity	5.00
CARROLL	Holly	45.00
COOK	Merritt	5.00
CARTER	Emily	5.00
for blind boy		
COLLINS	Lucinda	5.00
COOPER	Fannie	5.00
CASTLEBURY	Sallie	5.00
CAUDLE	Marion	5.00
temporary		
CAUDLE	Marion	2.00
temporary		
DEW	Lucy	3.00
DUNN	Edith	5.00
DAVIS	Martha	3.50
DAVIS	Winney	5.00
EDWARDS	Tempey	3.50
EVANS	Paschal	3.00
for making coffin for Sally **LEE**		
FOWLER	Elizabeth	6.00
FADJET ?	Isac	3.00
FORT	Jimy	3.50
GRADY	Martha	3.00
temporary		
GILL	David	3.50
GREEN	Jack	5.00
HAYNES	E.D.	1.50
for making coffin Cherry **PAGE**'s child		
HAYNES	E. D.	4.00
burying unknown child		
HARRIS	Mary	8.00
HENDON	Isham	4.00
temporary		
HORTON	Lilly	6.00
HORTON	Mary	5.00
HARRISON	Ransom	5.00
HICKS	Joe	5.00
HOLDERFIELD	Mrs.	6.00
HATCH	Mrs.	5.00
HOLLAND	Fanny	5.00
HARP	Dicey	
[no dollar amount entered]		
HOLDER	Rilda & Betsey	7.00
HARRISON	???	5.00
JEFFREYS	Charles	3.50
JUSTICE	Calvin	15.00
JUSTICE	Mary	3.50
JONES	Gilly	3.00
JOLLY	Benj.	3.50
KNIGHT	Mary	3.50
KIRKS	Mary	5.00
KEITH	Bidy	15.00
LOCUST	Andrew	3.00
LUMLEY	Margaret	15.00
LEE	Sally	5.00
LAWRENCE	Lucy	5.00
[**Ed. Note:** See entry for E. D. **HAYNES** above.]		
LOYD	Sarah Jane	15.00
LOYD	Isham	3.50
LANE	Wiley	5.00
LAWS	George	5.00
LEE	Peter	7.50
temporary		
MEDLIN	Lucy	3.50
MORRIS	Sallie	7.50
MALLOBY	Rebecca	4.00
MASSEY	Polly	6.00
MANGUM	Joe	3.00

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
MANGUM	Jinney	4.00
MEDLIN	Kino ?	3.50
MOON	A. H.	3.50
MERRITT	Louisa	3.50
McCULLERS	J. S.	6.00
for coffin and digging grave for Joe **HOBBY**		
MORING	Hannah	3.00
temporary		
NORWOOD	Alfred	3.50
OLIVE	Sally	3.50
OLIVE	Benton	15.00
OLIVE	Frankie	5.00
POOLE	Lewis	5.00
PECK	Phoebe	5.00
PARAMOUR	Joseph	7.00
PERRY	Isham and wife	5.00
PURDUE	Sophia	15.00
PACE	John	3.50
POLLARD	Elizabeth	3.50
PENNINGTON	Abigail	5.00
RAND	Peter	5.00
RIGGAN	Sally	5.00
ROTTENBURG	Fred	3.50
ROCHELLE	Rebecca	5.00
ROCHELLE	Wm.	4.00
for father		
ROBERTS	Burwell	3.00
PARRISH	Edith	5.00
SMITH	Henry	5.00

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
SYKES	Nancy	4.00
temporary		
SORRELL	Lottie	5.00
SHAW	Mack	5.00
SORRELL	Cynthia and Mary	10.00
SMITH	Mary	7.00
SEYMOUR	Isham	3.50
STEWART	Nancy	5.00
SANDERS	Jane	5.00
SOLOMON	Amos & wife	7.00
SMITH	A.	5.00
temporary		
SEAGRAVES	Jemmima	3.00
THOMPSON	April (?)	5.00
THOMASON	Martha	5.00
THOMPSON	Phoebe	5.00
VAUGHN	W. H.	5.00
temporary, 3rd August 1875		
VAUGHN	W. H.	5.00
temporary, 8th Sept 1875		
WATKINS	John	5.00
WINTERS	Bettie	2.00
temporary		
WILLIAMS	Charity	5.00
WARNER	Ridley & daughter	8.00
temporary		
WATKINS	Jno.	5.00
WOMACK	Sarah	5.00
WELCH	Sipa ?	5.00
WATKINS	Wright	3.50
WILDER	William	3.50

Pages 162-165

Parish Grove – 2nd Nov 1875
Present: Sol. J. **ALLEN**, W. D. **TURNER**, Wm. **JINKS**, J. R **NOWELL**, A. G. **JONES**
Duration [unless otherwise noted]**:** November [1875], December [1875], January [1876]

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
ALLEN	Vincy	3.50
AYCOCK	Sally	3.50
ALLEN	Chancy	3.00
ADAMS and **MOORE**		7.70
provisions furnished Jonas **MEDLIN**		
BRASWELL	Wm. and wife	10.00
BASHFORD	Rebecca	4.00
BELL	Rebecca	5.00
BROWN	Maria	3.50
BENNETT	Emma	5.00
BUFFALOE	Biddy	3.50
BUFFALOE	Biddy	1.50
temporary		
CHAPPELL	Lisa	20.00
CHAVIS	Milly	3.00
CHAMPION	Nancy	2.50
temporary		
CHAMPION	Elijah	3.00

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
COOPER	Benj.	5.00
COBB	Austin	3.50
CHAVIS	Charity	5.00
CARROLL	Berry	45.00
COOKE	Merritt	5.00
CURTIS	Emily	5.00
COLLINS	Lucinda	5.00
CONNOR	Martha	3.50
CASTLEBERRY	Sally	5.00
CRAWLEY	Mary	3.00
COOPER	Fanny	5.00
CAUDLE	Marion	3.00
temporary		
DEW	Lucy	4.00
DUNN	Edith	5.00
DAVIS	Martha	3.50
DUNN	Amy	3.00
EDWARDS	Tempy	3.50

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AMOUNT
EMORY	Jane	2.50
temporary		
FOWLER	Elizabeth	6.00
FADGET	Isaac	3.00
FORT	Jere	3.50
GILL	David	5.00
GRADY	Martha	3.00
HARRIS	Mary	8.00
HARP	Dicey	5.00
HENDON	Isham	4.00
HORTON	Lilly	6.00
HORTON	Mary	5.00
HARRISON	Ransom	5.00
HICKS	Joe	5.00
HOLDERFIELD	Mrs.	6.00
HATCH	Mrs.	5.00
HOLLAND	Fanny	5.00
HOLDING	Rildas and Betsy	7.00
HARRISON	Violet	5.00
HAYNES	E. D.	25.00
for storing pauper's coffins		
JEFFREYS	Charles	3.50
JONES	Gilly	3.00
JUSTICE	Calvin and Mary	18.50
JOLLY	Benj.	3.50
JOHNSON	Isaac	3.50
KNIGHT	Mary	3.50
KEITH	Bedy	15.00
LUMLEY	Grizzy	15.00
LAWRENCE	Lucy	5.00
LLOYD	Sarah Jane	15.00
LLOYD	Isham	3.50
LANE	Willie	5.00
LAWS	George	5.00
LOCKLEAR	Eliza	2.50
MASSEY	Polly	6.00
MANGUM	Joe	3.00
MANLY	Jenny	4.00
MERRITT	Louisa	3.50
MORRISS	Sallie	7.00
MALLOBY	Susan	4.00
MORING	Hannah	6.00
MARSHALL	M. M.	8.00
for coffin for Betsy **BROWN** and Cherry **BARNES**		
NORWOOD	Alfred	3.50
OLIVE	Sally	3.50
OLIVE	Benton	15.00
OLIVE	Franky	5.00
PERRY	Isham and wife	5.00
PURDUE	Sophia	30.00
PACE	Jno.	3.50
POLLARD	Elizabeth	3.50
PENNINGTON	Abigail	5.00
PECK	Phoebe	5.00
POOL	Lewis	5.00
PARAMOUR	Joseph	7.00
PARRISH	Edith	5.00
RAND	Peter	5.00
RAGGAN	Sally	5.00
ROTTENBERRY	Fred	3.50
ROCHELLE	Rebecca	5.00
ROCHELLE	Wm.	3.50
for father		
ROBERTS	Burwell	3.00
ROWLAND	Robert E.	1.50
for carrying Jere **WILEY** to Poor House		
SYKES	Nancy	5.00
SORRELL	Lotte	5.00
SHAW	Mack	5.00
SMITH	Mary	5.00
STEWART	Nancy	5.00
SANDERS	Jere	5.00
SOLOMON	Amos and wife	7.00
SMITH	Henry	5.00
SORRELL	Mary and Cynthia	10.00
SEAGRAVES	Isham	3.50
SMITH	Orphan	2.50
temporary		
SMITH	Leah	1.50
temporary		
THOMPSON	Martha	7.00
THOMPSON	Phoebe	5.00
THOMPSON	Alfred	5.00
WINFREY	H. S.	6.00
WALLS	Jack	5.00
WILLIAMS	Charity	5.00
WARREN	Ridley	5.00
WATKINS	Jno.	5.00
WOMACK	Sarah	5.00
WELCH	Lisa	5.00
WATKINS	Wright	3.50
WILDER	Wm.	3.50

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH - RANSOM RIGHT CREECH

Historical Raleigh with Sketches of Wake County and Its Important Towns
by Moses N. Amis, Raleigh, 1913.
Downloaded from http://books.google.com/books

Many of the best people of Wake County hark back to Johnston when their minds revert to childhood's scenes. Of all the innumerable company who have moved across the border to the metropolitan county of Wake, not one, perhaps, would admit for a moment that the county of his adoption is better than the county of his birth, but would say that he came among us and cast in his lot with us because here he found a door of opportunity open. Among those who have entered the open door and have found a place and made a home among us is Ransom Right Creech, manager of Zebulon Cotton Oil Company.

About the close of the war between the sections of the Union (to be exact, March 11, 1865) there was born on a farm in Johnston a boy, to whom was given the name of Ransom. His parents were William H. and Mary (**RAPER**) **CREECH**. He was the youngest of a family of ten children. His father was a successful and prosperous farmer, and was in every way a splendid citizen, being descended from a stock that has been prominent and honored in Johnston County for several generations, and a relative of the late A. **CREECH**, who was for many years a prominent merchant of Raleigh. The Rapers are among the most prominent people of Wilson County. Robert **RAPER**, a brother of Mrs. Creech was a man of affairs in his day in Wilson County. The Creech family traces its ancestry back to the hills of bonnie Scotland.

Ransom Creech grew up in the country and became accustomed to honest toil and learned the arts of husbandry. His opportunities for obtain an education were the same as most sons of farmers. He attended the public schools and helped on the farm until he was twenty years old. Possibly he might have chosen a different occupation had circumstances been otherwise, but his brothers and sisters marrying and leaving the paternal roof made it necessary for him to stay at home. So he remained and became a farmer and achieved success as a tiller of the soil.

When Ransom was twenty years old, his mother having died and the home ties being severed, he thought it not good for a young man to live alone; so he found a wife and went to farming on his own account. Taking charge of the part that fell to him on his father's plantation, he began operations, which were successful from the first. His land was fertile, and he was endowed with intelligence and abundant energy; so it is not surprising that none surpassed him in the production of cotton, corn and tobacco.

For twenty-three years Ransom Creech farmed and prospered, and then came an opportunity—his opportunity—to engage in industrial pursuits, and he seized it. Moving to Zebulon in 1908, he took charge as manager of the Zebulon Cotton Oil company, a manufacturing enterprise that employs twenty-five people and works up to thirty tons of seed in twenty-four hours, and has conducted the business with remarkable success.

Mr. Creech is thoroughly identified with the industrial life of the community. As a member of the Zebulon Industrial Club he is in touch

with the throbbing impulses of the new and growing town, and is in thorough sympathy with every movement to build up the city that is to be. He has great faith in Zebulon and believes it is to become a place of large industrial and commercial importance. In church relations he is a Baptist, and in politics a Democrat. He is eternally opposed to the legalized sale of alcoholic liquors, and is a strong advocate of the rigid enforcement of the prohibition laws.

Too busy to be a reader of books, Mr. Creech reads the newspapers and keeps well informed in regard to current events. Having been successful in life, he believes that success will come to all who are honest, frugal and industrious and who live up to the Golden Rule. He believes that the first rule for success in farming is to raise home supplies. He wants every boy and girl to have a chance in life, and he believes the schools should impart such a knowledge as will be of value in practical affairs.

April 22, 1885, Ransom **CREECH** was united in marriage to Miss Henrietta, daughter of Henry and Bettie Sullivan, of Johnston County. This union was blessed by seven children, now living, who are Sudie (Mrs, Julius Williams), Sophronia (Mrs. Thomas Jordan), Maudie (Mrs. R. E. Barham), Iscar (Mrs. W. H. Strickland), Oscar, who is principal of Nashville Graded Schools; Daphne, and Arnold. Mrs. Creech having died in 1900, on Christmas day, 1901, Mr. Creech married Miss Maggie, daughter of James and Mahala Montgomery, of Johnston County. Their children are Ruby and James Ransom.

NEWSPAPER ITEM – MRS. JOHN HAYWOOD OPENS BOARDING HOUSE

Source: Raleigh Register, and North-Carolina Gazette, (Raleigh, NC), Monday, May 03, 1830; Issue 673; col A

Mrs. John **HAYWOOD**,

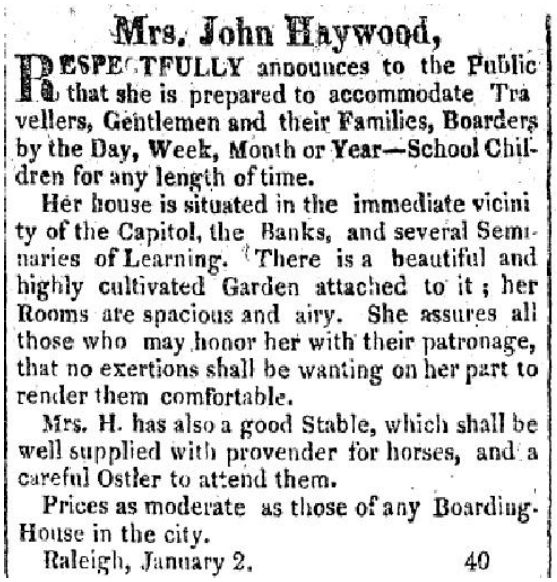
Respectfully announces to the Public that she is prepared to accommodate Travellers, [sic] Gentlemen and their Families, Boarders by the Day, Week, Month or year—School Children for any length of time.

Her house is situated in the immediate vicinity of the Capitol, the Banks, and several Seminaries of Learning. There is a beautiful and highly cultivated Garden attached to it; her Rooms are spacious and airy. She assures all those who may honor her with their patronage, that no exertions shall be wanting on her part to render them comfortable.

Mrs. H. has also a good Stable, which shall be well supplied with provender for horses, and a careful Ostler to attend them.

Prices as moderate as those of any Boarding-House in the city.

Raleigh, January 2.



Mrs. John Haywood,

RESPECTFULLY announces to the Public that she is prepared to accommodate Travellers, Gentlemen and their Families, Boarders by the Day, Week, Month or Year—School Children for any length of time.

Her house is situated in the immediate vicinity of the Capitol, the Banks, and several Seminaries of Learning. There is a beautiful and highly cultivated Garden attached to it; her Rooms are spacious and airy. She assures all those who may honor her with their patronage, that no exertions shall be wanting on her part to render them comfortable.

Mrs. H. has also a good Stable, which shall be well supplied with provender for horses, and a careful Ostler to attend them.

Prices as moderate as those of any Boarding-House in the city.

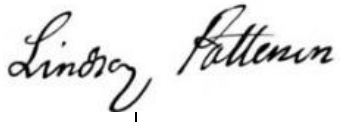
Raleigh, January 2. 40

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH – LINDSAY PATTERSON

Transcribed by Rosalee Thomas

Biographical History of North Carolina, From Colonial Times to the Present, Volume II.
Editors Samuel A. Ashe, Stephen B. Weeks, Charles L. Van Noppen. 1905.
http://books.google.com/

The founder of the **PATTERSON** family in North Carolina, Samuel F. **PATTERSON**, was a native of Virginia, but when still a boy he came to North Carolina and attained such eminence that in 1835 he was elected State treasurer, and 1840 he became president of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company; and he was the first man in the State on whom was conferred the office of Grand Master of the Masonic order. His descendants have maintained a position of the highest social distinction in North Carolina, uniting intelligence and attainments of fine character and successful careers as business men. A son of Samuel **PATTERSON**, Rufus Lenoir **PATTERSON**, married first Louise M. **MOREHEAD**, a daughter of Governor John M. **MOREHEAD**; but this lady dying in May, 1862, Mr. **PATTERSON** married, in 1864, Miss Mary E. **FRIES**, a daughter of Francis **FRIES** of Salem, North Carolina. Both unions were blessed with issue. Of the children by the daughter of Governor **MOREHEAD**, two attained maturity—Caroline, who became the wife of A. L. **COBLE** of Statesville, North Carolina, and the subject of this sketch.



Lindsay **PATTERSON** was born on May 16, 1858, at Blandwood, the residence of Governor **MOREHEAD** in Greensboro. At that time his father was engaged in the manufacture of cotton goods at Salem, North Carolina, and the early years of the subject of this sketch were passed in Salem. On the death of his mother, in 1862, his father, however, moved to Caldwell County and there likewise engaged in cotton manufacturing, his mill being located at Patterson.

In April, 1865, when the drama of the war was coming to its close, General **STONEMAN**, with a heavy force of Federal cavalry, burst through the mountains from East Tennessee and scoured Western Carolina, destroying property and carrying consternation among the defenseless people. At **PATTERSON** the Federal force burned the factory operated by Mr. R. L. **PATTERSON**, who, early in 1867, returned to Salem and conducted his business there until his death in 1879.

The subject of this sketch had the advantage of the excellent primary schools at Salem, and in 1872, at the age of fourteen, he entered the Finley High School at Lenoir, conducted by Captain E. W. **FAUCETTE**, a gentleman of high reputation as a preceptor. After two years under his guidance, the young student entered Davidson College, where he passed four years, graduating in 1878, second in his class. To attain this distinction he had applied himself with assiduity to his studies and his merit and attainments are amply indicated when it is considered that among his classmates and competitors were James W. Osborne, Dr. W. W. **MOORE**, Charles M. **HEPBURN**, Henry E. **FRIES** and F. M. **WILLIAMS**, who at the law, in theology, at scholastic learning, in business and in the editorial sanctum have each illustrated the fine training of

their alma mater and given evidence of particular excellence.

After graduating at Davidson, Lindsay **PATTERSON**, having decided to seek a professional career, attended the law lectures of Judge W. H. **BATTLE** at Chapel Hill, and then studied law in Greensboro under Judges **DICK** and **DILLARD**. Being admirable prepared, he passed his examination in 1881, and located at Winston-Salem, where he has since resided. So well esteemed was he as a young man of fine parts and unusual merit, that hardly had he entered upon the practice before the justices of Forsyth County elected him solicitor of the County Criminal Court, which at once brought him into professional contact with the people of the county. That position was indeed the stepping stone to the favor of the best inhabitants of both town and country, and for two years he held it he performed its duties so admirably as to gain the entire approbation of all classes of citizens. His attainments as a lawyer were recognized, and strength of his character, justifying the highest confidence in his integrity, was evident.

Among the pupils of Salem Academy had been Miss Lucy Bramlette **PATTERSON**, a daughter of Colonel William Houston **PATTERSON**, a man of brilliant intellect and unusual attainments and learning, a resident of Philadelphia, where for half a century his father had been one of the foremost citizens, venerated for his patriotic services as a soldier in the War of 1812 and as a major-general in both the Mexican and the Civil Wars. Reared amid wealth, culture and refinement, her natural graces led Mr. **PATTERSON** captive, and he was fortunately married to her in 1888, and their home has ever since been a social center from which has radiated a most beneficent influence. But not merely do Mr. and Mrs. **PATTERSON** enjoy the elegancies of life; they have the purpose to be of service in stimulating literary efforts among North Carolinians. Mrs. **PATTERSON**, like her cultured father, is singularly gifted with fine literary taste, and she conceived the design of promoting literature in North Carolina by offering some reward for meritorious achievements. Her father had an abiding faith that the South would rise from the ashes of destruction and in time produce some of the brightest lights of literature and art, reflecting glory on the American name; and sharing in his belief, Mrs. **PATTERSON** was inspired to offer an incentive to literary endeavors. She was led, as a memorial to his father, to offer a massive and costly cup to be presented to the North Carolina writer who shall have achieved the greatest literary success during the year, for a period of ten years, when it is to become the property of the person who shall have won the trophy the greatest number of times. This cup is of gold, and of massive construction, being 16 inches high and 7 inches in diameter. The coats-of-arms of North Carolina, of Pennsylvania, and of the **PATTERSON** family are borne on the bases of its three handles, and it is studded with forty-nine gems selected by Mrs. **PATTERSON** from a large number of precious stones found in North Carolina. The **PATTERSON** Memorial Cup was awarded the first year to Mr. John Charles **McNEIL**, whose beautiful poetry had won the plaudits of North Carolinians, and the cup was graciously presented to him by President **ROOSEVELT** on his visit to Raleigh during his tour through the South in October, 1905.

Politically Mr. **PATTERSON** is a Democrat of the old school, believing in the fundamental, historic principles of that party and disdaining the radicalism of those leaders who seek to incorporate socialistic ideas. He acts independent of party organization, and consequently has not been in line for the receipt of political honors, which otherwise would naturally have fallen upon one of his talents had he contested for them. His high ideas of political integrity are none the less appreciated, and he counts as friends the leading men of all parties in the State. Being a faithful slave to his profession, it has been only when he considered that duty called him that he has even laid away his pleadings for politics. This he did on two occasions, once in the eventful year of 1896, when he took part in the Sound Money Democratic Convention at Indianapolis, which nominated Palmer and Buckner for President and Vice-President, and, as elector-at-large for that ticket, canvassed

North Carolina, making able and exhaustive addresses upon the money question; and again in 1902, when, upon the insistence of friends, he led a forlorn hope as an independent Democratic candidate for Congress against Hon. W. W. **KITCHIN**, the sitting member from the Fifth District.

But while Mr. **PATTERSON** has always been a student of politics, it is upon his ability as a lawyer and his devotion to the law that his reputation will rest. Finding his chief pleasure in the constant pursuit of his professional duties, he has for over twenty years applied himself with that zeal and industry that naturally finds its reward in a large and lucrative practice, which he now enjoys. Mr. **PATTERSON** loves the science of the law, and, unlike so many who love it as a science, he loves the active practice, and is never so well pleased as when measuring legal lances with the ablest of the profession. There are few who equal him in the careful and through preparation of cases, and none who surpass him as a bold and fearless advocate of his client's cause. These qualities were brought to the knowledge of the entire State in the famous impeachment trial of Chief Justice Furches and Justice Robert M. Douglass of the Supreme Court bench, in 1901, when Mr. **PATTERSON** appeared as one of the counsel for the judges. The proceeding partook somewhat of a partizan nature, and two Houses of the legislature being Democratic and the judges of the Republican faith, and the charges made against them being in some degree connected with political measures. But so skillful was the defense made by Mr. **PATTERSON** and his associates, that notwithstanding the Senate was hostile politically to the arraigned judges, they were acquitted. That result of the trial was regarded as a great triumph for the attorneys conducted it on behalf of eh judges, and it reflected high credit on Mr. **PATTERSON** and those engaged with him in the defense. Since the days of this famous trial Mr. **PATTERSON** has taken rank among the ablest lawyers of the State, and being yet in his prime, no doubt the future will be one of distinguished successes in his profession and of usefulness to his people.

George P. **PELL**

NEWSPAPER ITEM – NOTICE OF ESTATE SALE FOR THOMAS BUSBEE

Transcribed by Hope Blackford

Source: *Raleigh Register, and North-Carolina Gazette*, (Raleigh, NC), Friday, November 24, 1815; Issue 844; col D.

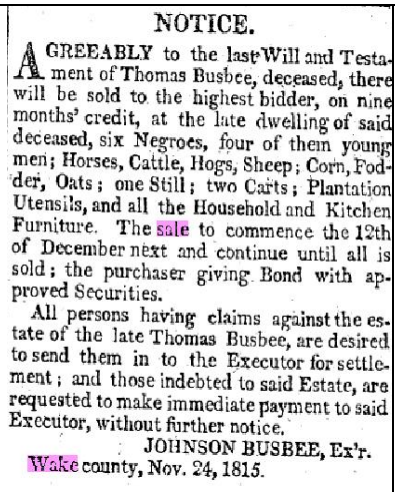
NOTICE.

Agreeably to the last Will and Testament of Thomas **BUSBEE**, deceased, there will be sold to the highest bidder, on nine months' credit, at the late dwelling of said deceased, six Negroes, four of them young men; Horses, Cattle, Hogs, Sheep; Corn, Fodder, Oats; one Still; two Carts; Plantation Utensils, and all the Household and Kitchen Furniture. The sale to commence the 12th of December next and continue until all is sold; the purchaser giving Bond with approved Securities.

All persons having claims against the estate of the late Thomas **BUSBEE**, are desired to send them in to the Executor for settlement; and those indebted to said Estate, are requested to make immediate payment to said Executor, without further notice.

JOHNSON **BUSBEE**, Ex'r.

Wake county, Nov. 24, 1815.



NOTICE.

AGREEABLY to the last Will and Testament of Thomas Busbee, deceased, there will be sold to the highest bidder, on nine months' credit, at the late dwelling of said deceased, six Negroes, four of them young men; Horses, Cattle, Hogs, Sheep; Corn, Fodder, Oats; one Still; two Carts; Plantation Utensils, and all the Household and Kitchen Furniture. The sale to commence the 12th of December next and continue until all is sold; the purchaser giving Bond with approved Securities.

All persons having claims against the estate of the late Thomas Busbee, are desired to send them in to the Executor for settlement; and those indebted to said Estate, are requested to make immediate payment to said Executor, without further notice.

JOHNSON BUSBEE, Ex'r.

Wake county, Nov. 24, 1815.

WHEN WAS THAT? (A BRIEF HISTORY OF TIME)

By S. R. Austin

[Reprinted with permission from *The Trading Path*, journal of the Durham-Orange Genealogical Society, Fall 2009. This article first appeared in Volume 4, Number 1 of *The Trading Path*.]

Genealogists who work with Colonial-era records will undoubtedly find wills probated in, say, February 1710, for people who died in December 1710 (A case of over-eager relatives?). Or perhaps you have come across a journal of someone who left France on 20 January 1734, and arrived in England on 9 January 1733. Is this early evidence of time travel? These examples illustrate pitfalls in Colonial period research arising from changes in the calendar.

Let me begin by explaining why our calendar needed to be changed. Civilized Man needs to know such things as when cold weather will return, when to plant, when to pay taxes, when Market Day is, and so on, so he invented "Time." To chart both the passage of time and periodic cycles, he can observe cyclical changes in the moon (e.g., New Moon to New Moon, approximately 29.5 days long), or the progression of the Sun's "orbit" (e.g., vernal equinox to vernal equinox, approximately 365.25 days long). The moon is easy to watch and provides convenient time markers (e.g., Full Moon, New Moon), while the Sun signals meaningful seasonal changes. An ideal system would combine lunar months with a yearly solar cycle, i.e., each month begins with a New Moon, and at the end of twelve months a new year begins.

Ancient cultures invented elaborate and inevitably flawed schemes for fitting lunar cycles into a solar year. The two are fundamentally incompatible because twelve lunar months are almost eleven days short of a solar year. This problem was settled by Julius Caesar in 46 BC; he simply divorced the calendar month from the lunar month. In his Julian calendar, the first day of the month does not necessarily coincide with the occurrence of a New Moon. Caesar also recognized that a year was about 365.25 days long, so introduced a leap-day every fourth year to periodically catch up. To straighten out the calendar already in use, Caesar declared that the year we know as 46 BC was to have 445 days.

Everything worked fine for hundreds of years. Unfortunately, a year is only approximately 365.25 days long. In our modern wisdom, we know that a full year contains 365.242199 days. (This knowledge is actually not so "modern"; in 150 BC, Hipparchus estimated that a year has 365.242 days.) Since it was a wee bit too long, the Julian calendar was running too slowly. By 1582, there were ten days' difference between the calendar year and the solar cycle year. The vernal equinox, which should fall on March 21, was occurring on March 31. This caused Easter, determined by the vernal equinox, to be pushed later and later in the calendar year.

To fix things, Pope Gregory XIII declared that 5 October 1582 was to become 15 October. This took our ten days and brought the vernal equinox back to March 21. The Pope then added a rule to the leap year calculation: no centennial years should be leap years unless exactly divisible by 400. This means that 1700, 1800, and 1900 were not leap years, but 2000 would be. The Gregorian calendar (named for the Pope) became known as the New Style; the Julian calendar is the Old Style.

France, Italy, Luxembourg, Portugal, and Spain accepted the New Style right away. By 1584, it was used by most Roman Catholic countries as well as Belgium and part of the Netherlands. Hungary switched in 1587. Switzerland gradually changed over, beginning in 1583 and ending in 1812. Denmark and the Dutch and German Protestant states finally converted to the New Style in 1699-1700.

Reality finally forced England to change to the New Style in 1752. By then, the Old Style calendar was eleven days off. Parliament declared that 2 September 1752 would be followed by 14 September, eliminating the

eleven extra days. Riots followed, amid chants of "Give us back our eleven days." Many people, including George Washington, recalculated their birthdays by adding eleven days, so that they would not be credited as being older than they really were.

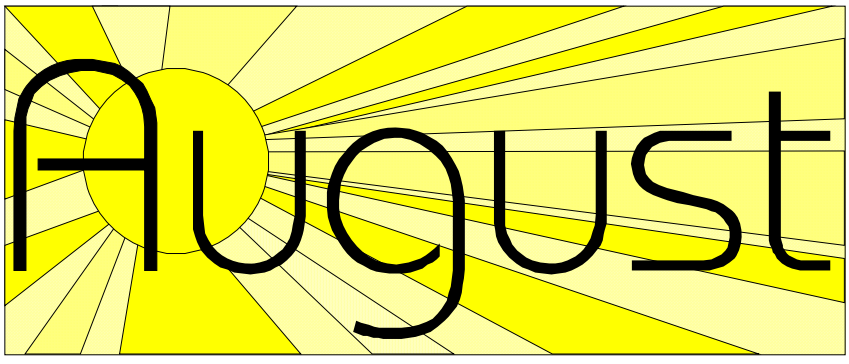
Sweden adopted the New Style in 1753; Japan in 1873; Egypt in 1875; Albania, Bulgaria, China, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Romania, Turkey, and Yugoslavia changed between 1912 and 1917. The Soviet Union went to the New Style in 1918. (The Alaskan Territory changed in 1867, when the United States bought it from Russia.) Greece converted in 1923.

That explains why dates may not match between countries, but what about years? The reason for this is much simpler. Cultures differ in their opinion of when a new year begins. The ancient Romans said the year begins in the Spring, as measured by the vernal equinox in March. Their calendar had ten months; March (month of Mars), April (origin uncertain; perhaps from aperire, "to open," referring to blooms opening in the Spring, or perhaps named for the goddess Aphrodite), May (month of Maius), June (month of Juno), Quintilis (Fifth month), Sextilis (Sixth month), September (Seventh month), October (Eighth month), November (Ninth month), December (Tenth month), and then there was a big gap in the winter. Sometime around the sixth century BC, King Numa Pompilius added January (month of Janus) and February (Festival of Purification month). Much later, Quintilis was changed to July to memorialize Julius Caesar, and Sextilis was changed to August to honor Augustus Caesar.

The English observed New Year's Day on 25 December until the 14th century, when they moved it to 25 March. Pope Gregory XIII firmly planted 1 January as New Year's Day in his calendar, so after 1582 the period between 1 January and 25 March was in different years depending on the country. Many researchers designate such dates by putting both years, separated by a slash (e.g., Feb 1745/6) or clearly indicating Old Style (OS) or New Style (NS) (e.g., Jan 1728 OS). Note that January and February are the only months that will be ambiguous.

To further confuse things, some groups, such as the Quakers, refused to use pagan month names, and denoted months by their order number instead. Researchers must therefore be very careful to determine whether the date is Old Style or New Style, Quaker notation, or use an atypical New Year's Day; leave a clear note explaining how you interpreted that date. Then anyone who later uses your notes will not have to guess about how it was deciphered. Do not try to adjust dates to suit our current calendar; it is preferable to leave them as is with a clear explanation. That way, future researchers will not make the mistake of adjusting a date that may have already been adjusted.

Sources:
"Calendar," *The New Encyclopaedia Britannica,* 15th edition, (Chicago, 1987) pp. 460-477.
The American Heritage Dictionary: Second College Edition, Houghton Mifflin Company, (Boston, 1976).

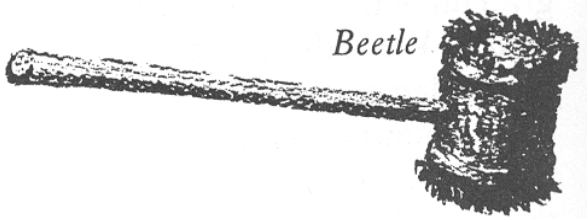


TOOLS YOUR ANCESTORS MIGHT HAVE USED, PART 2

By Rob Elias

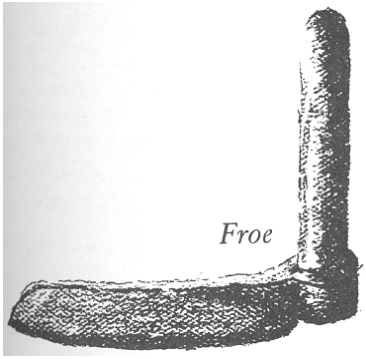
[Reprinted with permission from *The Trading Path*, journal of the Durham-Orange Genealogical Society

As we mentioned in the previous issue of *The Trading Path*, tools were an important component of the process of breaking new ground in the new world. The primary components of these tools, that is, the materials they were made from, were iron, steel, and wood. In earlier times, these materials might have been rocks and sticks. But as the usefulness of a well designed and constructed tool became a necessary component of the everyday life of a caveman, the skill to make tools with stronger handles and sharper edges contributed significantly to the success of the primitive farmers.



Our ancestors who arrived in the New World before any settlement had taken form had the advantage of bringing with them the tools of the Old World. Thus, they were able to build their homes and barns with a little help from their neighbors. But tools wear out and need to be replaced. Although new tools could be shipped to the colonies, the cost of shipping might have been prohibitive. Consequently, in many cases, it was necessary to improvise, modify, or recreate these new tools in the New World. This process was very successful. Within a few decades, America became one of the leading producers of tools in the world.

FROE

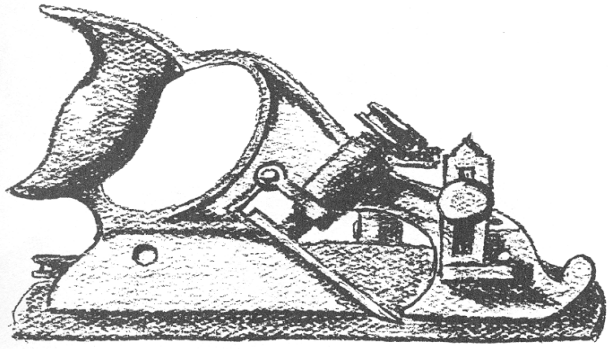


One of the earliest and most useful of these special tools was the froe, which was used to cut shingles for the roof and staves for a barrel. The shingle froe was flat, the barrel froe was slightly curved.

A froe was used to split short logs into planks. These might have become staves of a barrel or shingles for a roof, and could also serve many other useful purposes where a flat (or nearly so) board was required. A block of wood was cut to the right length (about 14 inches) and width (about eight inches). The froe was tapped into the end of the wood block about 1/4" to 1/2 inch in from the edge so the blade could cut along the grain of the wood. The handle of the froe would be straight up, and the blade would be forced through the wood block by striking the end of the blade with a beetle, shown above. This would slice off one shingle. Using a curved froe, the cooper could cut off staves for a barrel.

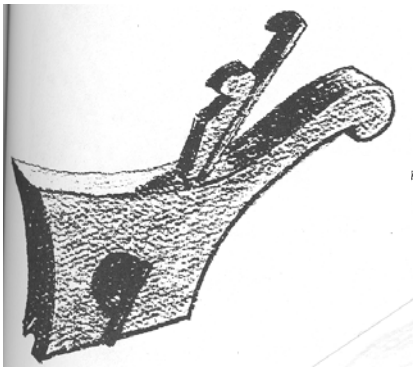
PLANES

Before 1843, most tools and other metal products, such as hinges and metal plates, were made from wrought iron. It was that year that a young man, Frederick Trent Stanley, living in New Britain, Connecticut, opened a small foundry and established himself as a worker of iron. This shop became known as The Stanley Works, and thus began one of the longest continuously running businesses in the United States. Stanley Works is now a highly



Combination plane of the 1890s with iron stock

diversified company that manufactures and sells products globally, including their original line of carpenter planes that have become an important part of every workshop. And yes, their headquarters is still in New Britain, Connecticut.

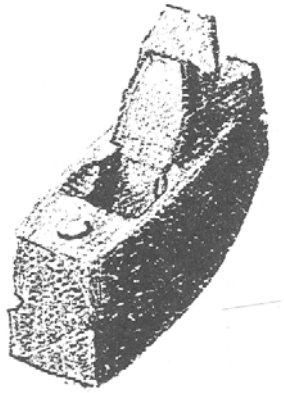


Cabinet Maker's Molding Plane

One of the mainstays of the Stanley line of products is the shaver or plane, of which there are more than 100 varieties. All planes have one thing in common, a metal blade. Although made of steel today, the original blade was probably made of wrought iron and was much softer than steel. This meant that it had to be sharpened often, so the plane was equipped with a mechanism that allowed the blade to be removed for sharpening as needed. The blade could also be lowered or raised to alter the depth of the cut.

Some of the planes are named Bailey Planes and some are called Block Planes. Not to worry. Both are made by Stanley. The story goes that at the time of the formation of the Stanley works, all bench planes were made using three parts that were invented by Leonard Bailey: the moveable frog, the lever operated cap iron securing the system, and the depth adjustment wheel and yoke. Stanley company bought the patents from Leonard Bailey, but continued to identify those parts invented by Bailey by stamping the name 'Bailey' on each one.

SMOOTHING PLANE

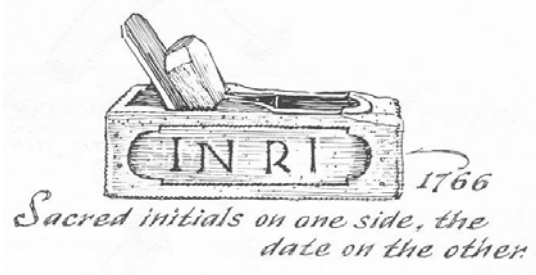


Typical Smoothing Plane

Roofing shingles could usually be used in their rough-cut form. But other uses for the wood might require a smoother surface, produced by a smoothing plane. This smoothing plane was one of several types of block planes, usually about several inches long and shaped like a boat (better to fit the hand). This tool, while it is more complicated than a two-piece froe, is still primitive in the sense that it is mostly wood with a flat piece of metal for the cutting blade. Thus, it could be readily made in the blacksmith's shop or even by the farmer (with some skill required).

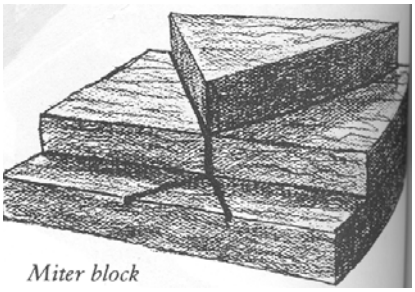
The cutout was called the frog and held the blade in place, thus determining the slope of the cut. The wedge in front of the blade held the blade firmly in place. The iron blade was kept razer sharp and held in place between a wooden wedge and the frog.

The flat underside of the plane was called the sole. There was no "tote" or handle on the smoothing plane. Because the sole was smooth, it could not cut the decorative cuts of the rabbet and molding planes. These planes were also made of wood, except for the blades, and could be used to shape corners and edges, or to gouge slots. The gouge plane was sometimes called a Jack plane.



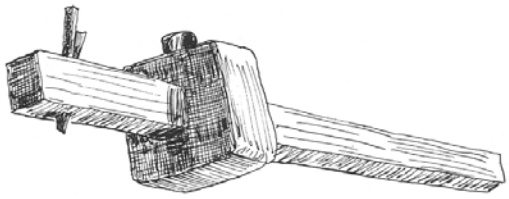
The fancier tools were often carved or engraved with meaningful messages. Here we see the common inscription, INRI, the letters of which are the Latin initials for Jesus of Nazarus, King of the Jews. In Latin, this would be Iesus Nazerenus Rex Iudeaorum. Since there is no J (no 'u' or 'w') in the Latin alphabet, the letter 'I' must be substituted.

MITER BLOCK


Miter block

The miter block was used to cut small pieces of wood at a precise angle, usually 45 degrees. This simple tool was made of three pieces of wood carefully cut to guide the saw at the angle desired. The piece to be cut (not shown) would be placed on the front shelf and held with one hand while the saw would be aligned with the triangular block of wood, either on the right or the left. This would cut the piece of wood in a 45 degree angle such that when two pieces were placed together, they would make a 90 degree angle, such as a corner of a picture frame, or the quarter round of a wood floor. This tool, now made of metal, is commonly used even today, and is called a miter box.

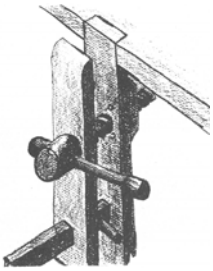
CUTTING GAUGE


Cutting Gauge

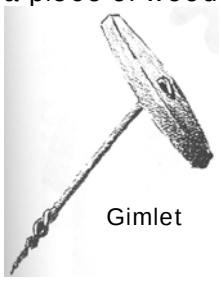
The cutting gauge was used to score a piece of wood, usually a long plank, to give a guide line for the saw. The large square block of wood could be moved along the long piece to set the exact distance desired between the metal scribe and the face of the wood block. The carpenter could then drag the gauge along a plank to mark the straight line needed to cut the plank lengthwise to the desired width.

FRONT VISE

A vise was usually built onto a work bench and served as a clamp for holding a piece of wood in place while it was being cut to specifications.

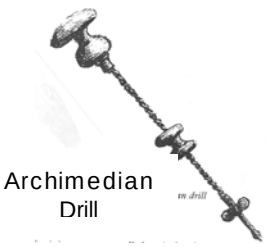

Front Vise

GIMLET

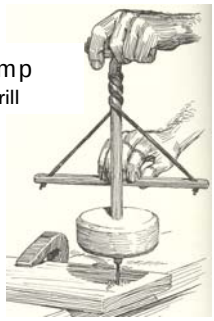

Gimlet

This is the simplest form of a drill. It consists of a twisted steel wire, and was used in ancient times, when it was made of iron. The gimlet is the precursor to the bit in an electric drill today, in the sense that it was used to bore a small hole for a wood screw.

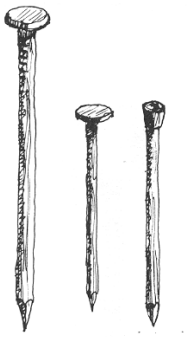
ARCHIMEDIAN DRILL


Archimedian Drill

The Archimedian drill is relatively new, having been developed about 1900 as a substitute for the gimlet. It is operated with one hand on the end knob and the other on the threaded spool in the middle. The tip is sharpened and the metal wing nut can be set to control the depth of the hole desired. This might be considered the precursor to the brace and bit. The pump drill to the right is a more modern improvement on the hand drill.

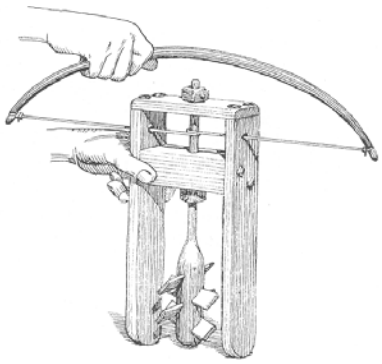

Pump Drill

NAILS

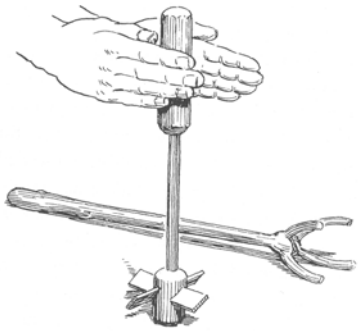


Wire Nails – Common, Box, Finishing

Nails in colonial times were not available in a wide variety of sizes and shapes, as they are today. Most often they were made at home by the farmer, who maintained a supply of a few common sizes and shapes. This was done by cutting a small piece of wire slightly longer than the length of the nail, grinding one end to a point on a grinding wheel. To flatten the head, the other end was heated to a red hot temperature, then lowered quickly into a metal form held in the bench vise. The hot end of the wire would be protruding from the top about one quarter inch. This end was flattened by pounding, then the new nail was removed and tossed into a pail of water to cool quickly.



Egg Beaters



With few changes in the equipment, the farmer could make a variety of sizes and head shapes, as well as nail lengths.

KITCHEN TOOLS

Progress with the Egg Beater

As with the farm tools, kitchen utensils were primitive from the beginning and improved as time and need permitted. Notice that in the top image, two utensils are required to adequately beat an egg to acceptable specifications. You can beat an egg with a fork, but it just won't be fluffy enough for that lemon meringue pie. Likewise, with the hand operated beater, the operator had limited stroking distance (the length of the hand) before the beater reversed. In the bottom figure, however, the whipping tool could be turned for nearly the full distance of the bow, then reversed for nearly continuous movement.

Sources:

Bridenbaugh, Carl. 1950. *The Colonial Craftsman*. Phoenix Books. University of Chicago Press.

Earle, Alice Morse. *Home Life in Colonial Days*. Dover Publications, Inc., Mineola, New York.

Henderson, Peter and Co. 2002. *Turn of the Century Farm Tools and Implements*. Dover Publications, Inc., Mineola, New York.

Sloan, Eric. 1964. *A Museum of Early American Tools*. Ballentine Books. New York.

Sloan, Eric. 1965. *Diary of an Early American Boy*. Ballentine Books. New York.

Tunis, Edward. 1957,1999. *Colonial Living*. John Hopkins Paperbacks Edition.

Tunis, Edward, 1965, 1999. *Colonial Craftsmen*. John Hopkins Paperbacks Edition.

SCHOOLS TO TEACH SPECIAL SUBJECTS

Transcribed by Marie Cooke

Source: *North Carolina Schools and Academies, 1790-1840, A Documentary History*, By Charles L. Coon; Raleigh, Edwards & Broughton Printing Company, State Printers and Binders, 1915, Pages 526-530. Downloaded from books.google.com

Schools to Teach Special Subjects, 1820-1840.

VOCAL MUSIC SCHOOL.

The subscriber requests those students who have subscribed, and others who may have an inclination to join, to convene next Saturday the 24th instant, in the Methodist Church, by ten o'clock, and all the friends to Church Music, are particularly solicited for their patronage. The school will continue there for every Saturday, until further notice.

Hervey James **BRYAN** &
Raleigh, March 1, 1820. Assistant.
–*The Star*, March 3, 1820.

Mrs. **MARLING**,

Grateful for the patronage she has received as a teacher of Drawing and Painting, solicits a continuance of that patronage, of which she flatters herself she will be found deserving, particularly as Mr. **MARLING** will in future assist her in the tuition of her pupils.

TERMS.

Twelve dollars per session, to be paid on entrance.

Those indebted to her for tuition, are respectfully requested to make payment.
Raleigh, 1st June, 1820.
–*The Star*, June 2, 1820.

DRAWING AND PAINTING SCHOOL.

Mrs. **MARLING** will Teach Drawing and Painting on Velvet, Paper and Satin, at her usual terms of Tuition—to commence the 1st of January.

N.B. Portrait and Miniature Painting by J. **MARLING**.
December 20.
–*Raleigh Register*, December 22, 1826.

DRAWING AND PAINTING SCHOOL,
For Young Ladies.

Mrs. **MARLING** has commenced her school at the House where she now resides, and will give lessons on Paper, Velvet, Satin, &c. in the most accurate and expeditious style.

Terms for Drawing & Painting on Paper, per quarter, $6
On Velvet, twenty lessons, 10

Raleigh, Sept. 6, 1830.
–*Raleigh Register*, September 9, 1830.

Evening School.

Proposals for an evening School to commence about the first of next month, in this city, are left at the shops of Mr. John Y. **SAVAGE**, and Mr. J. **McKEE**, on Fayetteville Street, and at this office; where young Gentlemen, who are desirous of spending the present long evenings most usefully to themselves, are requested to call and examine them.

October 20, 1820.
–*The Star*, October 20, 1820.

HEBREW & STENOGRAPHY SCHOOL.
T. **MASON**,

Has opened a School in Raleigh, in which he will continue to give lessons on the art of Short Hand or Stenography, and the Hebrew Language during the session of the Legislature.

He will attend in the morning between 8 and 9 o'clock, at Mrs. **PARSLEY**'s near the Theatre.

Likewise persons may receive private lessons any other time of the day at Doctor **BATTLE**'s, where the Teacher boards. Terms: the price of Stenography is Ten Dollars, the Hebrew Twenty. I teach the Stenography in fifteen lessons, the student may take two each in each day, or one, in which course of lessons, I teach him to read and write the hand expertly. The Hebrew I teach in thirty lessons, two each day, in which time I learn the pupils to write, read, and translate it. Each of the above lessons are about one hour in length.
December 4.
–*Raleigh Register*, December 6, 1822.

DIED.

At Providence, R.I. on the 14th instant, suddenly of apoplexy, Mr. Eben M. **MORSE**, aged 40—formerly Chaplain in the U. States' Navy, and recently teacher of Elocution in this city.
–*Raleigh Register*, August 27, 1824.

GONEKE'S MUSIC SCHOOL, 1824.
CONCERT.

Mr. **GONEKE** informs the Citizens of Raleigh, that the Young Ladies of his Music School, will exhibit their improvements in that branch of polite Education, on Tuesday evening next, at his Concert Hall. Parents and Guardians are invited to attend, and are requested to call at his store, where they will be furnished with tickets. To remove the evil which has always existed at former Entertainments of this kind, Mr. **GONEKE** has determined to require of persons not interested in, or related in any way to the pupils, a small charge for entrance. Two tickets of admission will be given to 25 cents, and the value thereof will be paid at any time out of his store.
Raleigh, Oct. 28th, 1824.

–*Raleigh Register*, November 2, 1824.

FRENCH AND SPANISH.

J. W. **FAY**, Professor of Modern Languages, intending to remain a short time in this City, will take charge of a class in either the French or Spanish Languages.

If the class can be formed, his lessons will commence on Monday 22d inst.

For terms of tuition, &c. apply at the store of Mr. C. D. **LEHMAN**, or at the Book store of J. **GALES** & Son, where the subscription paper may be found.

References:

Hon. H. G. **BURTON**,
Wm. **POLK**,
Jno. **HAYWOOD**.

Raleigh, May 18, 1826.

N.B. A public Exhibition of Mr. F's system of tuition will take place next Monday forenoon, at 10 o'clock, at Mrs. **JETER**'s Long Room, to which the citizens of Raleigh are respectfully invited.
Raleigh May 18.
–*Raleigh Register*, May 19, 1826.

J. **AYKROYD**,
Professor of Music,
From Newbern

Respectfully informs the inhabitants of Raleigh, that, agreeably to the purpose which he made known in a former advertisement, he has arrived here and will commence the duties of his profession as soon as a sufficient number of pupils shall be obtained.

A subscription paper is left in the hands of Gen. B. **DANIEL**.
June 7, 1826.
–*Raleigh Register*, June 13, 1826.

SCHOOL IN LIBERIA.

The receipt of $20 is acknowledged through the Southern Religious Telegraph from the Rev. T. P. **HUNT**, collected by Mrs. Susannah **HOGE**, of this city, for the purpose of aiding in the erection of a School-house in Liberia, for the use of a school to be conducted under the direction of the Presbyterian Church in that Colony.
–*Raleigh Register*, July 29, 1830.

FRENCH SCHOOL.

Mr. John H. **DE CARTERET** will open the next quarter of his French School on the second day of April next, at his house. Three lessons will be given in each week. His terms are three dollars per quarter.

Young Ladies will be waited on at their residence.
March 27, 1833.
–*The Star*, March 29, 1833.

FRENCH LANGUAGE.

John H. **DE CARTERET** respectfully informs the young Ladies and Gentlemen of Raleigh, that he will devote a part of his time during the ensuing season, in the instruction of the French Language, agreeably to the Parisian pronunciation. Terms made known by applying to him, at his Book-Bindery, back of the Office of the Raleigh Register.
Raleigh, Sept. 18, 1837.
–*Raleigh Register*, September 18, 1837.

SACRED MUSIC SCHOOLS.

The subscriber offers the Ladies and Gentlemen of Raleigh an opportunity of cultivating Vocal Music on an improved plan. He is willing to instruct a class of 75 or 100 Ladies and Gentlemen, one evening in each week; and would also teach a juvenile class of the same number of young persons of both sexes, between the ages of 7 and 14: provided the requisite number of names be left at the store of Messrs. **TURNER** & **HUGHES**, before the 11th of November. The first lesson will be given to the Senior Class, at the Lecture room of the Presbyterian Church, that evening at 7 o'clock; and to the Juvenile Class, on Saturday, November the 15th, at 4 o'clock, P.M.

Terms – First course of instruction, comprising 13 lessons of one hour each.—Senior subscribers, $2; Juvenile do. $1.

Members of the Presbyterian Musical Association will be admitted to the School on the terms prescribed in the Constitution of said Association.
Raleigh, Oct. 18, 1834. M. **OSBORNE**.
–*The Star*, October 23, 1834.

INDEX

A

Abernathy
Smith, 68
Abrams
Chas., 36
Adams
!Unknown, 84
Isham, 30
James, 69
Lynn, 75
Lynne, 75
Roert, 76
Alexander
William B., 6
Alexander Family, 6
Alford
!Unknown, 30, 31, 32
G. B., 36
Allen
C. N., 27, 36
Chancy, 80, 81, 84
Chaney, 83
G. M., 36, 46
G. W., 14
Isham, 36
J. D. R., 27, 31, 32, 36
J. S., 36, 46
Mary, 14
Michael, 36
O. H., 14
R. H., 36
S. F., 36
S. J., 36
Sol. J., 80, 81, 83
Thomas W., 20
Vincy, 83, 84
Viney, 80, 81
W. G., 12
William Ethelbert, 7
Allen Family, 7
Allison
Ira S., 10
Allman
Edna Earl Bunn, 7
Lee, 7
Mamie Angel, 7
William A., 7
Allman Family, 7
Alston
Louisa, 80
S. A., 36
Amis
Junius, 72, 73, 74
Thomas, 72, 73, 74
William D., 72, 73, 74
Wm. D., 72
Andrews
A. B., 36
Frank L., 7
Andrews Family, 7
Angel
Mamie. *See* Allman, Mamie Angel
Argo
T. (F.?) M., 36
Ashe
S. A., 36
Askew
Taylor, 54
Atkinson
Carey, 6, 7
Willie, 6, 7
Atkinson Family, 6, 7
Austin
Prior, 81
Avent Family, 7
Avera
Alexander, 60
Avert
William, 71
Avery
Will, 19
Aycock
Sally, 80, 81, 83, 84
Aykroyd
J., 99

B

Badger
Thomas, 37
Bagley Family, 6
Bagman
Turner, 54
Bailey
A. Y., 37
S. F., 37
W. R., 37
Bailys (?)
John, 68
Bains
Cherry, 81
Baker
Bettie M., 7
Carolina, 5
George, 7
Henry, 5
Richard S., 7
Baker Family, 5, 7
Ball
Laura Frances Griffin, 7
Ball Family, 7
Ballard
Jethro, 7
Ballard Family, 5, 6, 7
Banks
A. G., 69
Adam G., 60
Girard (Gerard), 60
James, 60
Mary, 61
Barbee
J. M., 28
M. B., 12, 13
W. B., 12
Barbee Family, 5, 7
Barber
D. R., 37
Emma Cousins, 6, 7
J. M., 37
Jeff, 10
Joseph W., 6, 7
Laney Dixon, 6
N. B., 6
R. H., 37
W. F., 37
William J., 10
Barber Family, 6, 7
Barham
J. R., 36
Maudie Creech, 87
R. E., 87
Violet, 80
Barham Family, 5, 6, 7
Barker
B. Q., 37
Barkley
J. R., 36
Barlow
Susan, 81
Barnes
Burrell T., 6
Cherry, 85
David, 6
Neill, 6
Peatie. *See* Oliver, Peatie Barnes
W. S., 37
Barnes Family, 6
Bashford
Rebecca, 80, 83, 84
Bates
J. W., 37
Battle
!Unknown, Dr., 98
John, 68
R. H., 36
W. H., 89
W. W., 58
Wm., 64
Battle Line, 68
Baucom
Asa, 7
B., 53
Bennet, 52
Levi, 7
Baucom Family, 7
Bazemore's Corner, 57
Beasley
S., 75
Thos., 37
Beavers
Chavis, 77
Bell
F., 61, 62
Hilliard, 37
R. C., 37
Rebecca, 81, 83, 84
W. B., 36
Bells Mill, 62
Belvin
E. W., 37
Elijah, 36
Benjrs (?)
H., 29
Bennett
Emma, 80, 81, 83, 84
Benson
Jim, 10
Betts
Anderson, 7
Boyd H., 20
John W., 28
Betts Family, 7
Bevins
Almd. (?), 64
C. W., 36
F., 76
Feudol, 76
J., 76
Bevis
Almond, 74
Dawson, 74
Grizza Ann, 74
Jane, 74
John, 74, 75
Bickley
John, 5
Mary Magdalena, 5
Bickley Family, 5
Biggs
Thomas, 53, 54
Billips (?)
William W., 54
Bilow
C. E., 37
Bird
Edward, 54
Birdsong
!Unknown, 27, 32
J. C., 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 46
Blake
Isaiah, 36
J. C., 37
Blakeney Family, 7
Blanton
B., 29
Bledsoe
Simon, 81
W. H., 36
Blinson
J. R., 36
Blount Family, 5

Blue
Christiana Catherine Cameron, 6
Elizabeth J.. *See* Borst, Elizabeth J. Blue
Blue Family, 6
Boddie
John, 52
Boddie Family, 5
Bond
John, 58
Bonner
James, 7
Bonner Family, 7
Booker
A. B., 37
Borst
Elizabeth J. Blue, 7
Everett Mason, 7
Borst Family, 7
Boykin
Cora, 16
Emma Cooper, 6
Floyd Harvey, 6
Jeff, 16
Boykin Family, 6
Boylan
Agnes, 81
Boylan Family, 7
Braddy
William R., 6
Braddy Family, 6
Bradley
R. H., 28, 31, 32, 36, 46
Bradly
R. H., 28
Branch
A. B., 71
L. O'B., 29, 33
W. A., 37
William J., 5
Branch Family, 5
Brannan
Berry Henderson, 7
Eliza T.. *See* Horton, Eliza T. Brannan
Nettie Hellon Richards, 7
Brantley
Sherwood, 5, 7
Brantley Family, 5, 7
Brantly
Grady Reynolds, 5
Brantly Family, 5
Branton
E. E., 37
Brasfield
David, 67, 69
Brassfield
Tamar, 80
Braswell
William, 83
Wm., 80, 81, 84
Braswell Family, 5
Bray
Henry, 7
Bray Family, 7
Bridger
H. C., 7
Bridger Family, 7
Bridgers
Samuel, 37
T. B., 37
Britt
Johnson, 52
Brodie Family, 5, 7
Brooks
C. S., 67
R. H., 37, 46
Brooks Family, 6
Broughton
Joe T., 26
Brown
A. J., 37, 46
Aaron N., 10
Betsy, 80, 82, 83, 85
J. S., 37
L. L., 17
Maria, 80, 81, 84
Mariah, 83
N. L., 36
Willie, 37
Browning
Sally, 81
Brown's Corner, 68
Bryan
Hardy, 60
Hervey James, 97
John S., 54
Bryan Family, 8
Bryant
W. B., 37
Bryce
W. W., 56
Buchanan
Alfred, 71
Buffaloe
Annie, 80
B. B., 83
Biddy, 80, 81, 83, 84
R. J., 12
Buffaloe Creek, 68
Buies
W. B., 37
Bunch
G. V., 37
H. V., 37
J. J., 37
N. N., 37
O. L., 75
Bunn
Dorsey Henderson, 8
Edna Earl. *See* Allman, Edna Earl Bunn
George W., 34
Bunn Family, 5, 8
Bunting
Elizabeth, 5
Willie, 5
Bunting Family, 5
Burgwyn
W. H. S., 35, 37
Burnett
Ephraim, 37
Burnette Family, 8
Burns
J. L., 37
James, 78
Burris
J. L., 46
Burris Family, 8
Burrus
Robert Everette, 8
Burrus Family, 8
Burt
J. G., 36
Burton
Ed., 37
H. G., 99
Burwell
J. B., 37
James, 54
Busbee
!Unknown, 25
Alfred, 63, 64
Alsey, 63
C. M., 36, 46
Candace, 64
Edmond, 63
F. H., 46
Fab. H., 36
Jerusha, 63
Jiney, 64
Jiney (?), 63
Jiney M., 63
Johnson, 79, 90
Ransom, 64
Thomas, 90
Bush
Paschall, 74
Paschall B., 74
Butler
Traverse, 8
Butler Family, 8
Buxton
Jarvis, 11
Bynum
D. R., 19
John Gray, 8
Louisa McDowell, 8
Bynum Family, 8
Byrne
Lucella, 83
Byrum
A. J., 37
M. D., 37

C

Caddell
Drusilla E.. *See* Graham, Drusilla E. Caddell, *See* Graham, Drusilla E. Caddell
Cafe
C. E., 38
Cain
Walker, 21
Cameron
Christiana Catherine. *See* Blue, Christiana Catherine Cameron
Cameron (?)
F. H., 38
Campbell
Hugh, 38
Campbell Family, 8
Cannon
Robert (Jr.), 72
Robert (Sr.), 72, 73
Sarah L., 73
William, 73
Canon (?)
Lyle, 54
Canter
A., 38
Bolling, 38
Caraway
Thomas, 60
Carpenter
Benj. M., 76
Reuben, 78
Carr
Elias, 8
Carrel
John, Jr., 78
Sally, 78
Carroll
Berry, 84
Holly, 80, 82, 83
James, 37
O. J., 37
T. S., 38
Wiley, 38
Carstarphen Family, 5
Carter
? D., 38
Benj., 81
Emily, 83
J. W., 38
Wm., 38, 81
Castleberry
David, 48
Henry, 48
Henry David, 48
Sally, 80, 84
Castlebury
Charles, 48
Mary (A. P.), 48
Sallie, 83
Cates
Robert, 29
Caudle
Marion, 80, 82, 83, 84
W. H., 38
Chamble
W. H., 38
Champion
Elijah, 84
Nancy, 84

Chandler
Aubrey, 5
Rachel Mooney, 5
Chapman
Grace, 10
Chappel
Lisa, 83, 84
Chappell
Lisa, 80, 82
Minnie, 19
Chatham Boys, 7
Chavis
Charity, 80, 82, 83, 84
Milly, 83, 84
Cheek
J. W., 17
Christophers
J. C., 30
J. J., 75
Clanton
Rufus, 19
Clapp
Matilda C., 6, 8
Clapp Family, 6, 8
Clark
Walter, 33, 35, 37
Clark Family, 5
Clements
Woodson, 71
Clifton
W. V., 37
Clifton Family, 6
Clingman
John P., 5
Clingman Family, 5
Coats
Amos, 6
Coats Family, 6
Cobb
Austin, 82, 83, 84
N. B., 38
Coble
A. L., 88
Caroline Patterson, 88
Cogswell
!Unknown, 11
Coke
C. E., 29
Octavius, 37
Collins
Lucinda, 80, 82, 83, 84
Matthew, 64, 65
Cone
Flora Mae, 10
Cone Family, 5
Congleton
J. R., 38
Conn
!Unknown, 27
D. C., 32
D. G., 28, 30, 31, 37
Connor
Martha, 80, 82, 83, 84
Cook
Merritt, 83
Cooke
C. M., 16
Danl., 59
Merritt, 80, 82, 84
Cooley
William, 50
Cooper
Benj., 82, 83, 84
C. C., 37
Chas., 38
Emma. *See* Boykin, Emma Cooper
Fanne, 83
Fanny, 80, 82, 84
Harry, 54
J. R., 38
W. W., 38
Cooper Family, 5, 8
Coopers Branch, 58
Copeland
James Elisha Bledsoe, 7
Rosa McKenzie, 7
Copeland Family, 7
Corbitt
James Samuel, 8
Corbitt Family, 8
Cousins
Emma. *See* Barber, Emma Cousins, *See* Barber, Emma Cousins
J. A., 38
Cowell
Thos. A., 38
Cowles
W. H. H., 38
Cox
W. A., 21
Cox Family, 6
Cranmer
E. H., 19
Crawford
D. W. W., 37
Crawley
Mary, 82, 83, 84
Creech
A., 86
Arnold, 87
Daphne, 87
Henrietta, 87
Iscar. *See* Strickland, Iscar Creech
James Ransom, 87
Maggie Montgomery, 87
Mary Raper, 86
Maudie. *See* Barham, Maudie Creech
Oscar, 87
Ransom Right, 86
Ruby, 87
Sophronia. *See* Jordan, Sophronia Creech
Sudie. *See* Williams, Sudie Creech
William H., 86
Crenshaw
W., 67, 69
Crews
Polly, 81
Crocker
H. C., 38
Luther Rice, 8
Crocker Family, 8
Crook
Alexander, 6
Crook Family, 6
Croom Family, 8
Cross
Charles, 80
Jas., 38
Crow Family, 8
Crowder
E. W., 8
George, 70, 71
John, 71
Nancy, 71
Sihon, 71
Thomas, Jr., 71
Crowder Family, 8
Crowley
!Unknown. *See* Johnson & Crowley
Currie
James L., 8
Marran Emily McDonald, 8
Currie Family, 8
Curtis
!Unknown, 11
Emily, 80, 82, 84
Cushing
F. J., 38, 46
Cutrell
John Tooley, Sr., 8
Cutrell Family, 8

D

Dale
J. H., 38
Daniel
B., 99
J. B., 16
Junius, 33
Danieley
J. B., 19
Daniels
F. A., 20
Darden
J. G., 38
Davis
!Unknown, Mrs., 80
Dm., 54
Duncan, 66
Durham, 53
Geo. W., 38
James, 58
Jeremiah, 65
John, 65
Joseph Napoleon, 8
Davis (Cont'd)
Leah Jane, 5
Martha, 82, 83, 84
Sallie. *See* Driver, Sallie Davis
Sally, 65
Winney, 83
Davis Family, 5, 8
Davis Line, 68
Davis's Corner, 65
De Carteret
John H., 100
Debnam
C. F., 38
Debnam Family, 8
DeCarteret
John H., 99
Dees
Simon, 38
Dement
A. J., 38
Denson
C. B., 38
Dent
T. W., 38
Devereux
T. P., 33, 35, 38, 46
Devin
W. A., 21
Devine
Plummer, 19
Devreux
J. P., 12
Dew
Lucy, 80, 82, 83, 84
Dick
!Unknown, Judge, 89
Barwell, 60
Dickens
W. R., 38
Dickerson
J. D., 38
Dicks
W. R., 33, 35
William Rufus, 8
Dicks Family, 8
Dillard
!Unknown, Judge, 89
Dinwiddie
James, 38
Dixon
Laney. *See* Barber, Laney Dixon
Peter, 19
Dodd Family, 5
Doolittle
Edward P., 8
Mary Massey, 8
Doolittle Family, 8
Douglas
R. D., 20
Douglass
Robt. D., 21
Dowel
Wayland, 38

Drake
Virginia S.. *See* Masemoore, Virginia S. Drake
Dresser
Matilda. *See* Dunn, Matilda
Driver
Gilbert Gibbons, 8
Sallie Davis, 8
Driver Family, 6, 8
Drum
Matilda. *See* Dunn, Matilda
Drury
George C., 8
Drury Family, 8
Dudley
D. C., 75
David, 75
Peed, 38
Dun (?)
James, 54
Duncan
A. D., 29
Duncan Family, 6, 8
Dunn
Amy, 84
C. Mc., 38
Edith, 82, 83, 84
Elelia, 19
Euzelia, 19
Lamon Sessums, 8
Matilda, 13
Rebecca, 19
T. M., 38
Dunn Family, 8
Dunstan
Sarah, 80
Dunstan Family, 6, 9
Durham
James, 56, 58
R., 38

E

Earnest
J. H., 29
Eatman
!Unknown, Mrs., 25
Jos., 25
Eatman Family, 6
Eddins
E. P., 8
Eddins Family, 8
Edwards
J. T., 38
Lemon G., 5, 8
Tempey, 83
Tempy, 80, 82, 84
Thos., 38
W. P., Sr., 38
Edwards Family, 5, 8
Egerton
Samuel, 38
Eley
Ann. *See* Johnson, Ann Eley
Ellington
J. C., 38
W. J., 38
Ellis
A. J., 38
G. W., 38
Jasper, 38
S. F., 38
Elwood
W. H., 29
Emory
E., 38
Jane, 85
Empie
!Unknown, 11
Ennemoser
Jacob, 15
Mary, 15
Erwin
Mary. *See* Nichols, Mary Erwin Harris
Evans
Paschal, 83
Exum
Joseph I., 72, 73, 74

F

Fadget
Isaac, 85
Fadjet (?)
Isac, 83
Fagan
T. K., 39
Faison
J. W., 39
Paul F., 39
Farabee
Joseph Columbus, 8
Farabee Family, 8
Faucett
Caroline, 81
Faucette
E. W., 88
Fay
J. W., 99
Fenner
!Unknown, 19
Ferguson
T. M., 81, 82
Ferrell
A. L., 39
F. M., 39
Hellen, 13
J. J., 39
J. K., 39
James, 6
W. G., 76
Ferrell Family, 5, 6, 8
Fields
Geo., 39
Finch
R. P., 75, 78
Finger (?)
S. M., 39
Fleming
J. M., 38
Fort
Foster, 68
Jere, 80, 82, 85
Jimy, 83
Fort Family, 8
Fountain
Ardelia. *See* Harper, Ardelia Fountain
Cary, 6
Fountain Family, 6
Fowle
Daniel G., 39
Fowler
Elizabeth, 80, 82, 83, 85
Jas., 59
P. R., 39
Francis
Sam., 39
Franck
John M., 8
Franck Family, 8
Franklin
G. H., 39
J. R., 39
T. R., 39
Frazier
James Henry, 8
Sally, 80
Frazier Family, 8
Freeman (?)
R. A., 39
Fries
Francis, 88
Henry E., 88
Mary E.. *See* Patterson, Mary E. Fries
Frost
James, 56
James, Jr., 56, 57, 58
Fuller
J. H., 39
Ogburn, 67
T. C., 39
Fuller's Corner, 65

G

Gale
Etter, 19
Gales
J., 99
Galley (?)
Bart W., 18
Garrett Line, 68
Gattis
W. A., 39
Gay
John William, 6, 8
Thomas, 63
Gay Family, 5, 6, 8
Gibble Family, 5, 8
Gibbs
Wheally, 53
Wheatty, 54
Gibbs Family, 8
Gilbert Family, 8
Gill
B. F., 39
D. C., 39
David, 80, 82, 83, 85
Gillam
Moses, 54, 57, 58
Glenn
John S., 28
Goeneke
!Unknown, 98
Goldston
G. W. I., 5, 8
Hattie Johnson, 5, 8
Goldston Family, 5
Goldston Vamily, 8
Goneke's Music School, 98
Goodwin
J. P., 26, 39
Goodwyn
J. M., 39
Gorman
J. C., 35
Jno. C., 33
John C., 39
Goy
Sol., 39, 46
Grady
Martha, 80, 82, 83, 85
Graham
Drusilla E. Caddell, 6, 8
Henry W., 6, 8
Joseph, 5
William A., 8
William H., 5
Graham Family, 5, 6, 8
Green
Brian, 8
Bryant, 62
Jack, 80, 83
Jane Ellen, 80
Jesse, 77
L. M., 39
Larry, 80
Leonidas M., 5, 8
Walter, 39
William, 61
William A., 61, 62, 63
William Oscar, 5, 6, 8
Green Family, 5, 6, 7, 8
Griffin
Laura Frances. *See* Ball, Laura Frances Griffin
R. N., 39
Grimes
J. G. B., 39
Grissom
Eugene, 39

Guley
Mabel, 18
Gulley
Curtis, 18
J. P., 83
R., 70
Relue, 18
Gunter
Dena. *See* Winston, Dena Gunter
E. B., 39
Gupton
Frederick, 5
Jackie, 5
Gupton Family, 5
Gwinn Family, 6

H

Haddock Family, 6
Haithcock
Jesse, 40
Hale
William, 65
Hall
E. A., 40
E. T., 40
Hall Family, 5, 8
Hamilton
W. H., 39
Wesley, 30
Hamlet
G. B., 40
Hancock
John R., 40
Haralson
Jonathan, 71
Hardee
Parrott, 6
Hardee Family, 5, 6
Hardie
P. C., 39
Hardin
E. J., 33, 35, 39
Harding
Betty Jones, 8
William, 8
Harding Family, 8
Hardison Family, 8
Hardy
P., 58
Hardy Family, 5, 6
Hare
Clara, 10
Hargrove
Harriet. *See* Monk, Harriet Hargrove
Harlow
Lily, 80
Harp
Dicey, 80, 82, 83, 85
Harper
Ardelia Fountain, 6
Franklin, 6
Harper Family, 6
Harrell
H. P., 40
Harris
Alma, 8
Fred, 8
G. W., 67
J. C. L., 16
J. R., 40
J. W., 40
John W., 68, 69
Mary, 82, 83, 85
Mary Erwin. *See* Nichols, Mary Erwin Harris
W. S., 39
Harris Family, 5, 8
Harrison
!Unknown, 83
Ransom, 80, 82, 83, 85
Starling, 82
Violet, 85
Hartsfield
Andrew, 62
Harward
James, 40
Hatch
!Unknown, Mrs., 80, 82, 83, 85
F. A., 40
Jas. M., 40
Hawkins
Jane, 80, 81
Hayes
A. B., 75
H. B., 71, 72, 73, 74
W. H., 40
Haynes
E. D., 81, 83, 85
Haywood
E. B., 35
E. Burke, 33, 39
Ed. Graham, 39
F. J., 39
Graham, 17
Jno., 99
John, Mrs., 87
Heartt
C. D., 39
Heck
J. M., 39
Hedgpeth
R. H., 40
Hedpeth (?)
R. H., 29
Heflin
R. E., 39
Henderson
James A., 40
Hendon
Isaham, 82
Isham, 83, 85
Hepburn
Charles M., 88
Herndon
Anna Victoria, 10
I. A., 76
Taylor, 10
Herritage
James Simmons, 8
Herritage Family, 8
Hester
E. L. P., 40, 44
J. C., 39
W. H., 40
Hicks
James H., 5, 8
Joe, 80, 82, 83, 85
Malinda, 80
W. H., 40
Hicks Family, 5, 8
Higgs
Sherwood, 19
High
Alsey B., 8
W. H., 76
High Family, 8
High's Line, 68
Hill
Alma Jane. *See* Holmes, Alma Jane Hill
Green, 75
J. B., 40
Jno., 76
Micajah, 52, 53
Peterson, 53
Pettemore, 53
Hilliard
Needham, 60
Hilliard Family, 6
Hines
P. E., 33, 35
Peter E., 39
Hinnant
W. R., 26, 40
Hinsdale
Jno. W., 40
Hinton
Bettie/Betty, 20
Charles L., 8, 53
Chas. L., 52
David, 52, 53
Elizabeth. *See* Johnson, Elizabeth Hinton
Hardy, 52
James, 60
Jerry, 8
Jos., 64
R., 52, 53, 54, 58, 59, 61, 63, 64, 67, 69, 70, 79
William, 8
William R., 68
Hinton Family, 8
Hintons Creek, 53
Hinton's Crick, 56
Hobbs
Isaac Middleton, 6
John, 53, 54
Hobbs Family, 6
Hobby
H. P., 40
Joe, 84
Hocut
Benja., 78
Hocutt
F. W., 40
Hon. (?) B., 78
Irvin Wilder, 6, 8
Hocutt Familiy, 8
Hocutt Family, 6
Hodge
W. F., 39
Hoge
Susannah, Mrs., 99
Hoke
R. F., 40
Holden
Addison L., 5
Benjamin, 68
Loretta J. Lyon, 5
Holder
Betsey, 83
Rilda, 83
Holderfield
!Unknown, Mrs., 80, 82, 83, 85
Holding
Betsey, 85
Rildas, 85
Holland
Alsey David, 8
D., 71
Fanny, 83, 85
J. R., 40
Walter Lee, 8
Holland Family, 8
Hollaway
Helen F. Stuart, 6, 8
Malcom McN., 6, 8
Hollaway Family, 6, 8
Hollister
Mary D., 75
Wesley, 75
Holloman
Charles R., 7
Holloway
Elizabeth McNeill, 6
J. W., 39
M. D., 82
Robert A., 6
Holloway Family, 6
Holmes
Alma Jane Hill, 5
Donald Wilton, 5
Holmes Family, 5
Holt Family, 6
Honeycutt
Willis, 26
Hood
W. H., 40
Hooker
Dilsey, 80
Hooper
De Berniere, 11
Hoover
!Unknown, Capt., 35
Hopkins
D. A., 40
J. P., 40

Horton
David, 59
Eliza T. Brannan, 8
Freddie C., 8
H. W., 40, 43
Lilly, 82, 83, 85
Mary, 82, 83, 85
Mary P., 80
Peterson, 59
W. A., 40
Horton Family, 5, 8
House
H. W., 40
Sherwood, 52, 53
House Creek, 68
Howard
J. G., 40
Hubbard
J. N., 39
Huddlestone
L. I., 39
Hughes
!Unknown, 100
James, 81
John, 83
W. H., 39, 40
Hunnicutt
A. D., 30, 40
B. F., 40
W. M., 40
Willis, 40
Hunt
T. P., 99
Hunter
Henry, 67
Riddick, 74
Hunt's Line, 66
Hurst
Spman (?), 40
Hutchens
Moses, 52
Hutchings
C. W. D., 75
Celedon, 29, 31, 39
Hutchins
Caledon, 28
Moses, 53

I

Iredell Family, 8
Irvine Family, 8
Ives
L. Silliman, 11
Ivey
John, 12

J

Jackson
Lewis, 76
Tho., 29
W. E. V., 40
W. S., 82
James
J. R., 6
James Family, 6
Jeffreys
Charles, 80, 82, 83, 85
Connie, 19
Marmaduke Norfleet, 5
Richard, 81
Jeffreys Family, 5, 8
Jenkins
Thomas, 75
Thos., 75
Jeter
!Unknown, Mrs., 99
Jewell
C. C., 40
Jim's Branch, 68
Jinks
C. S., 81
Caswell, 48
Mary, 48
William, 80, 83
Wm., 81
Johns
J. S., 29
Robert Eugene, Jr., 8
Johns Family, 8
Johnson
Amos Green, 6
Ann Eley, 5
Benjamin F., 6
C. H., 75
Chas. L., 75
E. W., 40
Elizabeth Hinton, 8
Geo. W., 40
Hattie. *See* Goldston, Hattie Johnson
Hugh A., 6
Isaac, 80, 82, 85
John, 5
Mary Elizabeth, 10
N. B., 26, 32, 41
N. J., 27
Soll, 63
W. B., 32
W. C., 41
W. D., 41
W. H., 40
W. W., 8
Johnson & Crowley, 20
Johnson Family, 5, 6, 8
Johnston
E. A., 40
Hattie. *See* Goldston, Hattie Johnson
Johnston Family. *See* Long-Johnston Family
Joiner
!Unknown, 68
Jolly
Benj., 80, 83, 85
T. J., 40
Jones
A. G., 81, 83
A. J., 80
Ann, 57
Armistead, 40
Armistead, Jr., 14
Atlas, 29
B. C., 41
Betsy, 64
Bettie. *See* Harding, Betty Jones
Dilaway, 81
E. T., 40
Elnora, 12
Etheldred, 8
Gaston, 41
Gilly, 83, 85
Hardy, 65
J. A., 40
J. B., 41
J. H., 40
J. Wiley, 40
Jack, 63
James C., 62
John, 64
Lilly, 82
Matthew, 8
Mattie, 19
Milton, 41
Mollie, 19
Monroe, 83
Nathaniel, 8
Nick (Davis), 12
Polly, 63, 64
R. A., 29
R. H., Mrs., 32
Robert, 54
Seth A., 40
T. A., 40
W. A., 41
W. B., 20
W. H., 40
Jones Family, 5, 8
Joplin
William, 68
Jordan
Calvin, 8
Mary, 78
Thomas, 87
Jordan Family, 5, 6, 8
Jorden
Isaac, 54
Joyner
Robt. W., 40
Joyner's Corner, 68
Judson
James, 9
Julius's Branch, 61
Julius's Branch, 62
Justice
Calvin, 80, 82, 83, 85
Mary, 82, 83, 85

K

Kasselberg
Heinrich, 48
Keith
Bedy, 80, 82, 85
Bidy, 83
H. S., 41
W. A., 41
Kenan
Thomas S., 33, 35, 41
Kennedy
J. T., 8
T. L., 41
Kennedy Family, 6, 8
King
A. B., 41
Genatas. *See* King, J. N.
H. N., 30
H. W., 41
Henry, 54, 80
J. N., 15
John, 8, 59
John C., 41
L. P., 41
M. C., 28, 29
Solomon, 76
W. A., 41
W. P., 41
King Family, 8
Kirks
Mary, 80, 83
Kitchin
W. W., 90
Kivett
Zachary Taylor, 6
Kivett Family, 6
Knight
Cyrus Junius, 5, 8
H. H., 41
Mary, 80, 83, 85
N. B., 29
Noel, 52
Knight Family, 5, 8
Koonce
Richard, 41

L

Lacy
Drury, 8
Lacy Family, 8
Lambeth
C. W., 41
Lancaster Family, 5
Lane
D. P., 19
Sarah. *See* McCullers, Sarah Lane
Wiley, 80, 82, 83
William M., 8
Willie, 85
York, 81
Lane Family, 7, 8

Langley
Isaac, 6
Langley Family, 6
Langston
H. W., 41
I. P., 41
Lanier
J. H., 41
Lassiter
Frances, 71
H. L., 41
Riddick, 71
Lavender Family, 5, 8
Lawrence
Lucy, 80, 82, 83, 85
Laws
Geo., 80
George, 82, 83, 85
Lawson
Alexander, 10
Leach Family, 8
Lee
E. A., 41
Edward, 52
Henry, 41
Peter, 83
Sally, 52, 80, 82, 83
Thos. G., 41
William, 54
Lehman
C. D., 99
LeMay Family, 5, 6, 9
Lewis
J. J., 27, 28, 30, 31, 41
James J., 41
Richard Henry, 9
Lewis Family, 9
Ligon
Ailsey, 80
J. W., 19
James, 68
Liles
E., 41
Thomas, 68
Lindsey
A. E. S., 5, 9
Lindsey Family, 5
Little
J. C. R., 41
Lloyd
Isham, 80, 82, 85
Sarah Jane, 80, 82, 85
Locklear
Eliza, 85
Locust
Anderson, 82
Andrew, 83
Long
D. A., 41
Long-Johnston Family, 5
Love
E. H., 41
T. L., 19
Tom L., 19
Loyd
Isham, 83
Sarah Jane, 83
Lucas
John H., 58
Lumbley
Margaret, 82
Lumeley
Lizzy, 80
Lumley
Grizzy, 85
Margaret, 83
Lyon
C. C., 15
Loretta J.. *See* Holden, Loretta J. Lyon

M

Mack
Charlie, 19
Merritt, 19
Maclin
Lennon, 17
Mallery
Susan, 83
Malloby
Rebecca, 83
Susan, 80, 82, 85
Mallory
Rebecca. *See* Malloby, Rebecca
Susan. *See* Malloby, Susan
Mangum
!Unknown, 68
A. S., 42
Jinney, 84
Joe, 82, 83, 85
John C., 41
Priestly, 69
Priestly H., 68
W. H., 41
Manley
L. C., 41
Manly
Jenny, 85
Jinny, 80, 82
Marcher
William, 53
Wm., 54
Marcom
Green, 76
J. C., 41
Marcum
J. C., 12
Marling
!Unknown, 97
!Unknown, Mrs., 97
J., 97
Marriott
Benja., 78
Marshal
J. H., 41
Marshall
J. H., 42
M. M., 85
Marshburn
D. C., 42
H. H., 26, 42
Martin
Bryant, 42
T. D., 41
Masemoore
John B., 9
Virginia S. Drake, 9
Masemoore Family, 9
Mason
F. W., 41
T., 98
Massey
Henry, 83
Mary. *See* Doolittle, Mary Massey
Polly, 80, 82, 83, 85
May
A. J., 5
Henry Crawford, 5
W. K., 19
May Familiy, 5
Maydon
David, 81
Maynard
W. Q., 42
Wm., 42
McAlister
Hector, 60
McAllister
John, 60
McCabe
Emmitt B., 6
McCabe Family, 6
McCoy
Jesse, 19
Jessie, 19
Saphronie, 21
McCullers
Charlie, 18
H. (?), 70
J. J., 18
J. S., 84
John Joseph Lane, 9
Matthew, 9
Sarah Lane, 9
Willia Richard Nance, 9
William, 9
McCullers Family, 9
McDonald
Laura, 11
Marran Emily. *See* Currie, Marran Emily McDonald
McDowell
Louisa. *See* Bynum, Louisa McDowell
McFarland
Antoinette. *See* McLeod, Antoinette McFarland
McIntyre
Anne Jane McLean, 6
Daniel, 6
McIntyre Family, 6
McKee
J., 98
James, 41
McKenzie
Charles H., 9
Charles Harris, 9
Montford Stokes, 9
Rosa. *See* Copeland, Rosa McKenzie
McKenzie Family, 9
McKimmon
C., 41
McKoy
Saphrona, 21
Sophorene, 21
McLane
Daniel, 60
McLean
Anne Jane. *See* McIntyre, Anne Jane McLean
J. M., 29
McLeod
Antoinette McFarland, 6
Catherine, 6
Daniel, 6
William, 6
McLeod Family, 6
McNeil
John Charles, 89
Neil, 60
McNeill
Elizabeth. *See* Holloway, Elizabeth McNeill
McPheeters
Wm., 70
Means
J. R. W., 41
Medlin
J. C., 42
Jonas, 80, 84
Kin (?), 82
Kno (?), 84
Lucy, 82, 83
W. A., 42
Melton
A. D., 28, 30
Merrett
John, 48
Merritt
Candace, 48
John, 48
Louisa, 80, 84, 85
Marion, 29
W. H., 48
Mewborn Family, 6, 9
Mial
Millard, 15, 18
Mial Family, 9
Miffin (?)
Thos., 42

Miller
H. M., 41
Jasper, 16
Miller Family, 6, 9
Mills
H. J., 42
Nettie Virginia. *See* Moore, Nettie Virginia Mills
T. W., 11
Mintz
W. D., 41
Mitchell
Wm., 81
Mitchener
Agrippa, 6
Mitchener Family, 6
Moneyham
G. H., 42
Monford
Wm., 42
Monie
J. M., 42
Monk
Archibald, 7
Harriet Hargrove, 7
Monk Family, 7
Montgomery
James, 87
Maggie. *See* Creech, Maggie Montgomery
Mahala, 87
Montgomery Family, 9
Moody
J. S., 42
Moon
A. H., 84
Mooney
Rachel. *See* Chandler, Rachel Mooney
Mooney Family, 5
Mooneyham
Albert H., 7, 9
Mooneyham Family, 7, 9
Moore
!Unknown, 84
A. H., 80, 82
Bettie Margaret Powell, 9
George B., 41
James Byrd, 6, 9
John C., 76
Margaret Powell, 6
Nettie Virginia Mills, 9
S. H., 42
W. C., 41
W. W., 42, 88
William Edgar, 9
Moore Family, 6, 9
Morehead
!Unknown, Gov., 88
John M., 88
Louise M.. *See* Patterson, Louise M. Morehead
Morgan
Charley, 13
Edmon, 13
Moring
Alfred, 9
H., 53
Hannah, 84, 85
J. H., 27, 31, 32, 41
Jos. L., 76
W. L., 42
Moring Family, 9
Morris
A. L., 42
G. W., 41
Sallie, 83
Morrison
J., 29
J. H., 27
M. E., 7
Morrison Family, 7
Morrison's Corner, 56
Morriss
Sallie, 85
Morse
Eben M., 98
Reuben, 82
Moser
Enne. *See* Ennemoser, Mary
Moses
Abraham, 6
Moses Family, 6
Mosley
J. S., 42
N. S., 41
Myatt
Aldridge (?), 60

N

Nance
Willia Richard. *See* McCullers, Willia Richard Nance
Nash
L. L., 42
Neal
O. M., 42
Neel Family, 8
Nesbitt
R. H., 42
Nevill
A., 42
Newsom
J. D., 42
Nichols
George P., 5
Mary Erwin Harris, 5
Nichols Family, 5
Night
Noel, 53
Norris
C. F., 42
Needham, 71
Saml. P., 71
Norris (?)
H. E, 18
Norris Corner, 57
Norwood
Alfred, 80, 82, 84, 85
G. W., 76
M. V., 42
Nowell
J. A., 42
J. R., 81, 83
Jonathan, 42
Nutshell
Frank, 13

O

Oden
Horace H., 9
Oden Family, 9
Ogden
Oliver, 10
O'Howard (?)
J. H., 42
Olds
Fred., 34
Olds Family, 9
Olive
Benton, 81, 82, 84, 85
Burrell, 9
Frankie, 84
Franky, 85
H. D., 42
Sally, 81, 82, 84, 85
Olive Family, 9
Oliver
James Upton, 7
Peatie Barnes, 7
Oliver Family, 7
Oneal
!Unknown, 14
O'Neal
G. T., 42
Henry, 42
J. R., 42
James Frank, 9
L. M., 42
Lutoria Peele, 9
Mary. *See* Allen, Mary
O'Neal Family, 9
O'Neal's Corner, 65
Osborne
M., 100
Outlaw
Joseph B., 57
Joseph P., 57, 58
Overby
W. H., 42
W. W., 42
Owens
J. E., 15, 20, 21

P

Pace
Henry, 43
Jno., 82, 85
John, 81, 84
Page
Cherry, 83
Edmond, 12
Flora E. Shaw, 9
Hattie, 12
John, 60
M. W., 12, 16, 42
Robert Newton, 9
Rosa, 12
Page Family, 9
Pair
J. W., 13
Palmer
Peggy, 81
Paramour
J., 82
Joseph, 84, 85
Parham
G. S., 43
Parish
Charles J., 20
J. Q., 43
Paschal, 43
Pinkney, 43
Park
B. F., 33, 35
Parker
Anthony Leete, 5, 6, 7, 9
John W., 7
R., 54
Parker Family, 5, 6, 7, 9
Parks
B. F., 42
Parrish
Charles, 20
Charlie J., 20
Charlotte, 81
Edith, 81, 82, 84, 85
J. M., 43
S. H., 42
Parsley
!Unknown, Mrs., 98
Partin
A. N., 29
G. W., 43
M. A., 43
W. B., 43
W. D., 43
Partin Family, 9

Patterson
Caroline. *See* Coble, Caroline Patterson
Lindsay, 88
Louise M. Morehead, 88
Lucy Bramlette, 89
Mary E. Fries, 88
Rufus Lenoir, 88
Samuel, 88
Samuel F., 88
William Houston, 89
Patterson Memorial Cup, 89
Pearce
Lattie. *See* Pierce, Lattie
Rayford, 30
Pearson
Joel Asa, 9
Pearson Family, 9
Peck
Phoebe, 81, 82, 84, 85
Peddy
J. A., 43
Peele
Lutoria. *See* O'Neal, Lutoria Peele
Pell
George P., 90
W. E., 42
Pennington
Abigail, 81, 82, 84, 85
W. H., 29, 43
Penny
J. A., 42
J. A. J., 43
Peoples
M. T. H., 43
Perry
Henry, 43
Isham, 81, 82, 84, 85
J. A., 42
J. R., 29
James, 61, 62
L. C., 83
Nathaniel, 62
William, 50
Pescud Family, 8, 9
Phillips
Gideon, 26, 43
L. B., 43
Phipps
Alonza Green, 5
Alonzo Green, 7
Simeon, 5, 7
Phipps Family, 5, 7
Pierce
Lattie, 17
Pinton (?)
Geo. W., 42
Poe
Uzzella, 19
Polk
Wm., 99
Pollard
B. G., 43
Elizabeth, 81, 82, 84, 85
Robert, 43
W. H., 42
Pool
Burbon, 42
Howard, 52, 53
I. M., 34
J. A., 43
Lewis, 81, 82, 85
Paschal, 29
Rufus, 43
William, 53
Wm., 53
Poole
Lewis, 84
Thos., 64
W. R., 58
Wm. R., 58
Pope
Candis, 48
Cintha, 48
Powell
A. M., 42
Alfred, 42
Bettie Margaret. *See* Moore, Bettie Margaret Powell
David, 54
Kidur (?), 52, 53
Margaret. *See* Moore, Margaret Powell
Robert, 52, 53
T. R., 42
Price
Jane, 13
N., 70
Thomas, 52
Prince
G. W., 43
J. R., 43
W. R., 43
Prince (?)
Raford, 43
Pugh
!Unknown, 58
N. N., 30
Purdue
Sophia, 81, 82, 84, 85
Putney
Richard, 42

Q

Quorterms (?)
J. B., 43

R

Ragan
J. F., 43
Sally, 81
Raggan
Sally, 85
Ramsdall
G. W., 44
Rand
G. D., 33, 35, 43
Jno., 79
Nathl. G., 70
Parker, 65, 70, 79
Peter, 81, 82, 84, 85
Randolph
Bryan, 72, 73, 74
Raper
Mary. *See* Creech, Mary Raper
Robert, 86
Ray
H. C., 43
J. H., 43
W. B., 43
W. R., 43
Ray's Corner, 65
Reach
Zachariah, 76
Redd Family, 8
Reid
R. G., 43
Reinhardt
H. W., 43
Renn
J. R., 43
Rhodes
!Unknown, 56, 57
Elizabeth, 71
Harrison, 81
James, 71
W. C., 43
Rial
Nancy, 81
Rices
John, 78
Richards
Nettie Hellon. *See* Branna, Nettie Hellon Richards
Richardson
A. W., 78
B . H., 46
T. N., 43
Richland Creek, 68, 69
Riddick
N. E., 12
Riddish
G., 43
Riggan
Sally, 82, 84
Riggans
G. H., 43
Roberson
Elivra Strange, 9
James Riley, 9
Roberson Family, 9
Roberts
Burwell, 84, 85
C. M., 43
George, 9
John, 9
T. B., 43
Roberts (Cont'd)
W. B., 43
Zach, 43
Roberts Family, 9
Robertson
!Unknown, Mrs., 82
James Henry, 6
Needham, 59
Robertson Family, 6
Robeson
W. D., 43
Robinson Family, 8
Rochelle
Rebecca, 81, 82, 84, 85
Wm., 84, 85
Rockwell
Louisa, 81
Wm., 81
Rogers
Amy, 12
Calvin, 75
Calvin J., 75
H., 43
Hilliard, 43
J. Roan, 32, 44
J. Rowan, 30, 43
N. N., 30
Richard, 19
Sion, 77
Violet, 12
W. R., 43
Ross
Jane. *See* Smith, Jane Ross
Wm., 16
Rottenberry
Fred, 81, 82, 85
Rottenburg
Fred, 84
Roundtree
Mary E. Johnson, 10
Monroe, 10
N. C., 10
Rowland
Robert E., 85
Samuel Myatt, 9
Rowland Family, 9
Royster
D. W., 43
N., 15, 16
S. M., 43
V., 19
Vitruvius, 17, 20
W. B., 43
Russ
W. M., 16, 19
Wm., 16
Ruth
David, 18
Ryan
S. G., 16
T. G., 43

S

Salmon Family, 6
Sanderlin
Geo. W., 44
Sanders
Amos, 85
Jane, 84
Jere, 82
R. H., 44
Ransom, 56, 57
Reuben, 53, 54
Sandiford
Charles, 62
Saunders
Darling B., 65
Jere, 81
W. J., 44
W. L., 44
Savage
Calvin, 29
John Y., 98
Sawyer
W. T. (?), 14
Scott
C. H., 44
W. D., 13
Seagraves
Isham, 81, 82, 85
Jemmima, 84
Jesse, 44
Seagroves
Gaston, 44
J. H., 44
R. H., 44
S. C., 44
Sears
J. H., 19
T. C., 44
Separk
C. A., 16, 19
Seymour
Isham, 84
M., 44
Shaw
Clemon Nance, 52
Flora E.. *See* Page, Flora E. Shaw
George H., 44
Hugh, 52
Mac, 81
Mack, 82, 84, 85
Mary, 82
Shaw Family, 7
Shearon
Cicero, 10
Sherron
!Unknown, 62
Simms
A. M., 28, 44
Simpson Family, 8
Smedes
B., 33
Bennett, 35, 44
Smith
!Unknown (Orphan), 85
A., 84
Alfred, 81
Benjamin, 60
David, 70
F. W., 44
Henry, 82, 84, 85
Hester A., 71
Hester Ann, 71
I. D., 81
J. J., 44
J. R., 44
J. S., 44
James, 9
Jane Ross, 9
Jno., 44
Jonathan, 60
Leah, 85
M. A., 44
Mary, 84, 85
R. A., 44
R. D., 44
Saml. H., 69
Sarah, 70
Sarah Jane, 71
Sihon, 70
Simon, 44, 65
T. J., 44
Thomas S., 71
Thomas, Mrs., 81
Thos. J., 76
W. D., 44
Smith Family, 9
Smithwick
Ebenezer, 53, 54
John A., 53
Snall (?)
J. P., 30
Snead
Chas., 44
Snelling
W. N., 44
Snellings
A., 26, 44
Alex, 26
Snifes (?)
Boy (?), 44
Snifus (?)
Benjaman, 29
Solomon
Amos, 81, 82, 84, 85
Sorrell
Curtis, 76
Cynthia, 81, 82, 84, 85
Eleanor, 76
Ira, 76
Jacob, 76
Lotte, 81, 82, 85
Lottie, 84
Mary, 81, 82, 84, 85
Sidney, 76
Spear
!Unknown, 65
Speir
Robert Montgomery, 5
Speir Family, 5
Spence
P. Y., 13
Spikes
A., 26
A. S., 44
Spiveys Corner, 53
Spruil
Samuel, 53, 54
Spruill
Saml. B., 72, 73, 74
Samuel, 72, 73
Samuel B., 72, 73
Stafford
D. B., 20
Stamps
E. R., 44
Stanfield
Elizabeth, 10
Stell
J. P., 16, 19
Stephens
Edison, 64
Gray, 30
Hardy, 65
Isham, 64
Samuel, 65
Stephenson
Bython, 26
Stevens
W. H., 44
Stewart
Lavina, 83
Nancy, 81, 82, 84, 85
P. M., 44
Stokes
Gaston, 44
Stone
David, 53, 54, 55, 58
Elizabeth, 58
J. H., 44
R. H., 44
Sarah, 53, 54, 58
Stoneman
!Unknown, Gen., 88
Stones Corner, 53
Strange
Elivra. *See* Roberson, Elivra Strange
Straughan
F. M., 44
Thomas, 44
Strickland
Iscar Creech, 87
Matthew, 7, 63
Matthew, Jr., 62
Matthew, Sr., 62
W. H., 87
Strickland Family, 7
Stronach
A. B., 27, 33, 44
G. L., 44
W. C., 33, 35, 44
Stuart
Helen F.. *See* Hollaway, Helen F. Stuart, *See* Hollaway, Helen F. Stuart
Sturdivant
W. A., 44
Sugg
Reuben, 29
Sullivan
Bettie, 87
Henrietta. *See* Creech, Henrietta Sullivan
Henry, 87
Sutherland
John, 68, 69
Swain
!Unknown, Miss, 28
H. L., 20, 21
Sykes
J. A., 44
Nancy, 81, 84, 85
Wesley, 82
Syme
John C., 44

T

Tabbs Falls, 62
Tant
L. B., 17
Tarkington
C., 29
Taylor
Jinny, 81
Temple
Burwell, 52, 53
Templeton
W., 25
Terrell
J. J., 45
John Lewis, 9
Terrell Family, 9
Terry
!Unknown, Mrs., 81
Joseph, 45
W. H., 45
Tharrington
Lucy, 81
Thomas
!Unknown, 45
E., 34
George, 19
J. J., 26, 33
J. W., 45
Thomason
Martha, 84
Thompson
? D., 45
Alfred, 81, 82, 85
April (?), 84
J. W., 29
John W., 12

Thompson (Cont'd)
M., 45
M. S., 45
Martha, 81, 82, 85
Phoebe, 81, 82, 84, 85
R. L., 45
Richard, 45
Wm., 75
Thorne
William Williams, 7
Thorne Family, 7
Tillman
!Unknown, 30
Timberlake
J. B., 17
Todd
Bryant, 45
Henry A., 78
Mary E., 77
Solomon, 77
Tom
Polly, 63, 64
Tomlinson
N. M., 45
Toth Prong, 62
Towler
Jas. M., 75
Towles
James M., 75
Tucker
R. S., 45
Tunnoffski
Geo. L., 45
Turner
!Unknown, 100
Geo. ?, 45
Henry H., 78
V. E., 45
W. D., 80, 81
W. S., 45
William, 79

U

Upchurch
? W., 45
B. J., 45
Barbara, 81
C. D., 33, 35, 45
J. R., 13
Wm., 75
Upham
Phineas, 49
Utley
John, 70
Jonathan, 60, 70
W. F., 45
W. H., 45

V

Vail
Penny, 81
Vann
David, 45
Vass
John M., 45
Vaughan
W. H., 84

W

Walker
C. W., 46
John, 70
S. W., 27, 28
Walls
Jack, 85
T. H., 19
Waltering (?)
Joseph, 75
Ward
Thomas, 53, 54
Warner
Ridley, 84
Warren
Carey, 81
Lotte, 81, 82
Nathaniel, 45
Ridley, 81, 82, 85
Warrick
William Charles, 7
Warrick Family, 7
Washington
Oscar, 19
Watkins
J. F., 45
J. H., 45
Jno., 81, 82, 84, 85
John, 84
W. W., 45
Wright, 81, 82, 84, 85
Watson
F. H., 45
G. L., 45
John, 54
T. D., 45
Watts
J. T., 45
William, 53, 54
Weathers
Reuben, 12
Weddon
J. P., 45
Welch
Lisa, 81, 82, 85
Sipa (?), 84
West
H. L., 74
N. W., 33, 45
Wm., 54
Weston
Patsy, 59
Wheally
Pearce, 53, 54
Wheeler
Jas., 46
Whitaker
Cyrus, 69
F. A., 45
J., 9
Rob. L., 50
T. M., 45
Thomas G., 71
W. S., 45
W. T., 69
White
Harriet, 6
Joseph H., 6
R. M., 70
S. C., 45
Sarah, 81
Susan, 81
White Family, 6
Whitfield
Betsy, 78
Whoon (?)
L. B., 54
Wiggins
Lizzie, 17
Willie, 12
Wilder
Ashley, 77
Bryant, 6
M. D., 6
Saml., 78
William, 82, 84
Wm., 85
Wilder Family, 6, 7
Wiley
Jere, 85
Wilker
S. W., 45
Williams
!Unknown, 58
Charity, 81, 82, 84, 85
Charlie, 7
F. M., 46, 88
Frank Marion, 5, 7, 9
J. C., 45
J. N., 30
Julius, 87
Molly, 81
Nancy, 81
P. J., 45
P. Mc., 45
R. D., 46
Sarah Jane, 83
Sudie, 87
Vincent W., 46
Wiley, 45
William, 54
Williams Family, 5, 7, 8, 9
Williamson
B. P., 45
H. R., 16
J. A., 45
Mary, 16
Willis
T. J., 45
Wilson
Candace, 64
Paul, 81
Sally, 64
Winfield
Susan, 81
Winfrey
H. S., 85
Susan, 82
W. H. T., 46
Wingate
Joseph, 46
Winston
Dena Gunter, 5
Edward Charles, 5
N., 42
Winston Family, 5
Winters
Bettie, 84
Betty, 82
Womack
Sarah, 81, 82, 84, 85
Womble
L. D., 45
Milly, 48
Wood
John C., 58
Newton (?), 63
Woodard
C. W., 26
Chris., 27
Woodward
C. W., 30, 32
Chris. *See* Woodard, Chris.
Chris., 28, 31
Woodward (?)
C. W., 45
Worley
William, 58
Worth
Will, 54
Wynne
Madison, 81

Y

Yancey
F. B., 46
Yarborough
Ada, 10
W. H., 46
Yellowby
Edwd., 53, 54
Young
J. W., 81
Thos. W., 76
W. T., 46
Y. E., 31, 46